TOWN OF VICTORIA PARK REGISTER OF DELEGATIONS AND SUB-DELEGATIONS

| Review | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Reviewed by | Date reviewed | Resolution/record number |
| Council | 17 May 2022 | 109/2022 |
| Chief Executive Officer | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 |
| Council | 16 May 2023 | 101/2023 |
| Chief Executive Officer | 26 May 2023 | D23/30454 |
| | | D23/30566 |

| Amendments | | | | |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Delegation | Date approved | Resolution/ record number | Amendment summary | |
| All | 17 May 2022 | 109/2022 | Amend to reflect the Town's current recordkeeping system. | |
| 1.1.11 Public Thoroughfare – 17 May 2022 Dangerous Excavations | | 109/2022 | Amend - Replace reference to Delegation 1.3.3 with 1.2.3 under Compliance to Links reflect the correct delegation reference. | |
| 1.1.13 Private Works on, over or under Public 17 May 2022 Places | | 109/2022 | Amend - Replace reference to Delegation 1.3.4 with 1.2.4 under Compliance Links to reflect the correct delegation reference. | |
| 1.1.16A Three bin system Tender 15 March 2022 | | 55/2022 | One-off delegation to the Chief Executive Officer. | |
| 1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals 5.1.1 Cat Registrations 5.1.2 Cat Control Notice | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Sub-delegations to the newly created Supervisor Parking and Rangers position. This is a newly created position and the functions of these delegations will form part of the core duties for this role. | |

| 1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals 5.1.1 Cat Registrations | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Revoked sub-delegation of 1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals and 5.1.1 Cat Registrations from all Rangers. The authority under this delegation should be limited to senior officers. |
|--|--------------|------------|--|
| 2.2.4 Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Sub-delegation to the Chief Operations Officer, Manager Technical Services and Principal Traffic and Design Engineer. The Manager Technical Services is responsible for Policy 202 – Directional signs which is relevant to this delegation. |
| 2.2.4 Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Amend - Compliance Links to include reference to Policy 011 – Elections and Policy 202 – Directional signs as they are both relevant to this delegation. |
| 5.1.2 Cat Control Notice | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Sub-delegation to be added to Ranger. This position has been omitted from this delegation in error. |
| 6.1.1 Refuse or Cancel Registration | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Sub-delegation to be added to Coordinator Parking and Rangers. This position is currently delegated similar powers under the Cat Act 2011. Providing this delegation under the Dog Act 1976, will improve efficiency and is appropriate for this position. |
| 2.2.18 Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor | 27 May 2022 | D22/33087 | Remove sub-delegation from the following positions: Chief Operations Officer Manager Technical Services Manager Infrastructure Operations. This sub-delegation is related to Environmental Heath and not relevant to Operations. |
| 1.1.3 Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land 1.1.8 Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles | 13 June 2022 | D22/036824 | Amend title of delegate Street Operations Engineer to Street Operations Coordinator. |
| 1.1.19 Payments from the Municipal, Reserve or Trust Funds | 18 July 2022 | D22/046339 | Addition of Management Accountant sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.19. |

| 1.1.15 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services | 3 November 2022 | D22/075114 | Addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.15 |
|---|------------------|------------|---|
| 1.1.16 Tenders for Goods and Services | 3 November 2022 | D22/075114 | Addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.16 |
| 1.1.17 Disposing of Property - Asset other than land or buildings | 3 November 2022 | D22/075114 | Removal of Manager Technical Services and addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.17 |
| 1.3.1 Execution of Documents | 3 November 2022 | D22/075114 | Addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.3.1 |
| 1.3.1 Execution of Documents and 1.3.2 Execution of Documents | 15 December 2022 | D22/080340 | Amended Council Conditions on Authorisations. |
| 1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies | 15 August 2023 | 175/2023 | Addition of sub-delegation to allow for minor amendments to delegations and policies. |

| 1.1.15 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services 1.1.16 Tenders for Goods and Services 1.1.17 Disposing of Property – Assets other than land or buildings 1.1.20 Reimbursement of expenses 1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies 1.2.5 Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll 1.2.7 Information to be Available to the Public 1.2.8 Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures 1.2.10 Power to preside 1.2.11 Acknowledge receipt of Primary Returns and Annual Returns 1.2.13 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services – Notification of outcome | 19/09/2023 | Delegation | Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates |
|---|------------|------------|--|
|---|------------|------------|--|

TOWN OF VICTORIA PARK REGISTER OF DELEGATIONS AND SUB-DELEGATIONS

CONTENTS

| Guidance Not | es | 10 |
|----------------|---|----|
| Part 1 – Local | Government Act 1995 and Regulations | 12 |
| Division 1.1 | – Council to the Chief Executive Officer | 12 |
| 1.1.1 | Compensation for Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Function | 12 |
| 1.1.2 | Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land | 14 |
| 1.1.3 | Activities on Private Land | 16 |
| 1.1.4 | Powers of Entry | 17 |
| 1.1.5 | Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck | 19 |
| 1.1.6 | Confiscated or Uncollected Goods | 20 |
| 1.1.7 | Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals | 22 |
| 1.1.8 | Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles | 23 |
| 1.1.9 | Control Reserves and Certain Unvested Facilities | 25 |
| 1.1.10 | Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares | 26 |
| 1.1.11 | Public Thoroughfare – Dangerous Excavations | 28 |
| 1.1.12 | Crossing – Construction, Repair and Removal | 30 |
| 1.1.13 | Private Works on, over or under Public Places | 31 |
| 1.1.14 | Give Notice to Prevent Damage to Local Government Property from Wind Ero Sand Drift | |
| 1.1.15 | Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services | 34 |
| 1.1.16 | Tenders for Goods and Services | 36 |
| 1.1.17 | Disposing of Property – Assets other than land or buildings | 40 |
| 1.1.18 | Disposing of Property – Land and Buildings | 43 |
| 1.1.18A | Lease of 15 (Lot 9000) Hill View Terrace, East Victoria Park | 45 |
| 1.1.19 | Payments from the Municipal, Reserve or Trust Funds | 46 |
| 1.1.20 | Reimbursement of expenses | 48 |
| 1.1.21 | Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write off Debts | 49 |
| 1.1.22 | Power to Invest and Manage Investments | 51 |
| 1.1.23 | Rate Record Amendment | 53 |
| 1.1.24 | Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges | 54 |

| 1.1.25 | Determine Instalment Due Dates for Rates or Service Charges | | |
|---------------|---|----------|--|
| 1.1.26 | Recovery of Rates and Service Charges | 56 | |
| 1.1.27 | Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent | 57 | |
| 1.1.28 | Recovery of Rates Debts – Actions to Take Possession of Land | | |
| 1.1.29 | Rate Record – Objections | 60 | |
| 1.1.30 | Extension of Time for Objections Against a Decision | 61 | |
| 1.1.31 | Appointment of an Acting Chief Executive Officer | 62 | |
| 1.1.32 | Minor amendments to delegations and policies | 63 | |
| Division 1. | 2 – CEO to Employees | 64 | |
| 1.2.1 | Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry | 64 | |
| 1.2.2 | Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thorough | ghfare65 | |
| 1.2.3 | Determine and Manage Conditions on Permissions for Dangerous Excavations on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares | | |
| 1.2.4 | Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, Public Places | | |
| 1.2.5 | Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll | 68 | |
| 1.2.6 | Destruction of Electoral Papers | 70 | |
| 1.2.7 | Information to be Available to the Public | 71 | |
| 1.2.8 | 1.2.8 Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures | | |
| 1.2.9 | Infringement Notices | 73 | |
| 1.2.10 | Power to preside | 74 | |
| 1.2.11 | Acknowledge receipt of Primary Returns and Annual Returns | 75 | |
| 1.2.12 | Appoint Authorised Persons | 76 | |
| 1.2.13 | Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services – Notification of outcome | 78 | |
| 1.2.14 | Financial Management Systems and Procedures | 79 | |
| Division 1. | 3 – Other Resolutions of Council Authorising Officers | 80 | |
| 1.3.1 | Execution of Documents | 80 | |
| 1.3.2 | Use of the common seal | 81 | |
| 1.3.3 | Certificates under sections 39 of the Liquor Control Act 1988 | 82 | |
| 1.3.4 | Certificates under sections 40 of the Liquor Control Act 1988 | 83 | |
| Part 2 – Loca | ıl Laws | 84 | |
| Division 2. | 1 - Council to the CEO | 84 | |
| 2.1.1 | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places L | | |
| 2.1.2 | Dog Local Law 2018 | 85 | |
| 2.1.3 | Fencing Local Law 2021 | 86 | |
| 2.1.4 | Health Local Law 2003 | 87 | |

| 2.1.5 | Local Government Property Local Law 2000 | 88 |
|----------------|--|-----|
| 2.1.6 | Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 | 89 |
| Division 2. | 2 – CEO to Employees | 90 |
| 2.2.1 | Determine activities allowed on a thoroughfare with a permit | 90 |
| 2.2.2 | Issue a permit for the construction of a temporary vehicle crossing | 91 |
| 2.2.3 | Permissible verge treatments and notice to owner or occupier | 92 |
| 2.2.4 | Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs | 93 |
| 2.2.5 | Issue a permit for leaving an animal or vehicle in a public place or on local government property | 94 |
| 2.2.6 | Determine Applications for a Stallholder's or Trader's Permit | 95 |
| 2.2.7 | Determine exemptions from the requirement to pay a fee for a Stallholder's of Permit | |
| 2.2.8 | Issue a permit for street entertainers to perform in a public place | 97 |
| 2.2.9 | Issue a permit for outdoor eating facilities in a public place | 98 |
| 2.2.10 | Give a notice to an owner or occupier to redirect or repair a sprinkler or to re hazardous plant | |
| 2.2.11 | Give a notice to an owner or occupier to repair damage to a thoroughfare or remove a thing unlawfully placed on a thoroughfare | |
| 2.2.12 | Give a Notice that premises does not comply with requirements of 3.1 of Dog | • |
| 2.2.13 | Determine applications under the Fencing Local Law 2021 | 102 |
| 2.2.14 | Activities needing a permit | 103 |
| 2.2.15 | Permit required to camp outside a facility | 104 |
| 2.2.16 | Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor | 105 |
| 2.2.17 | Determine applications under the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 | 106 |
| Part 3 – Build | ling Act 2011 | 107 |
| 3.1.1 | Building Permits | 107 |
| 3.1.2 | Demolition Permits | 109 |
| 3.1.3 | Occupancy Permits and Building Approval Certificates | 111 |
| 3.1.4 | Designate employees as authorised persons, approved officers and authorise | |
| 3.1.5 | Building Orders | 114 |
| 3.1.6 | Inspection and Copies of Building Records | 116 |
| 3.1.7 | Referrals and Issuing Certificates | 117 |
| 3.1.8 | Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions | 118 |
| 3.1.9 | Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions | 119 |
| Part 4 - Bush | Fires Act 1954 | 120 |

| Division 4. | 1 – Council to CEO | 120 |
|---------------|--|-----|
| 4.1.1 | Functions of a Local Government | 120 |
| Part 5 – Cat | Act 2011 | 121 |
| Division 5. | 1 – Council to CEO | 121 |
| 5.1.1 | Functions of a Local Government | 121 |
| Division 5. | 2 – CEO to Employees | 122 |
| 5.2.1 | Cat Registrations | 122 |
| 5.2.2 | Cat Control Notice | 124 |
| 5.2.3 | Applications to Keep Additional Cats | 125 |
| 5.2.4 | Infringement Notices – Extension and Withdrawals | 126 |
| Part 6 – Dog | Act 1976 | 127 |
| Division 6. | 1 – Council to CEO | 127 |
| 6.1.1 | Functions of a Local Government | 127 |
| Division 6. | 2 – CEO to Employees | 128 |
| 6.2.1 | Payments for Sterilisation | 128 |
| 6.2.2 | Refuse or Cancel Registration | 129 |
| 6.2.3 | Seize Dog | 131 |
| 6.2.4 | Recovery of Monies Due Under this Act | 132 |
| 6.2.5 | Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed | |
| 6.2.6 | Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized – Deal with Objections and Determine Revoke | |
| 6.2.7 | Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or De | |
| 6.2.8 | Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration | 136 |
| 6.2.9 | Grant an Exemption to Keep More Than 2 Dogs | 137 |
| Part 7 - Food | d Act 2008 | 138 |
| Division 1 | – Council to Employees | 138 |
| 7.1.1 | Determine Compensation | 138 |
| 7.1.2 | Prohibition Orders | 139 |
| 7.1.3 | Food Business Registrations | 140 |
| 7.1.4 | Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers | 141 |
| 7.1.5 | Debt Recovery and Prosecutions | 142 |
| 7.1.6 | Food Businesses List – Public Access | 143 |
| Part 8 – Graf | fiti Vandalism Act 2016 | 144 |
| Division 1 | – Council to CEO | 144 |
| 811 | Functions of the Local Government | 144 |

| Division 2 – | CEO to Employees | 145 |
|-----------------|--|-----|
| 8.2.1 | Give Notices Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti | 145 |
| 8.2.2 | Notices – Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices | 146 |
| 8.2.3 | Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property | 147 |
| 8.2.4 | Powers of Entry | 148 |
| Part 9 – Public | Health Act 2016 | 149 |
| Division 1 – | Council to Employees | 149 |
| 9.1.1 | Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regulations) | 149 |
| 9.1.2 | Enforcement Agency Reports to Chief Health Officer | 150 |
| 9.1.3 | Designate Authorised Officers | 151 |
| 9.1.4 | Determine Compensation for Seized Items | 153 |
| 9.1.5 | Commence Proceedings | 154 |
| Part 10 – Planı | ning and Development Act 2005 and Associated Functions | 155 |
| Division 1 - | Council to CEO - Planning and Development Act 2005 | 155 |
| 10.1.1 | Illegal Development | 155 |
| Division 2 – | Council to CEO – Town Planning Scheme No.1 | 157 |
| 10.2.1 | Determination of Applications for Development Approval | 157 |
| | itory Authorisations and Delegations to Local Government from State Government | 162 |
| Division 1 – | Environmental Protection Act 1986 | 162 |
| 11.1.1 | Noise Control – Environmental Protection Notices | 162 |
| 11.1.2 | Noise Management Plans – Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibratio and Approval of Non-Complying Events | |
| 11.1.3 | Noise Management Plans | |
| | Planning and Development Act 2005 | |
| 11.2.1 | Instrument of Authorisation – Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as | 100 |
| 11,2,1 | Owner | 165 |
| 11.2.2 | Development Control Powers – Metropolitan Region Scheme | 168 |
| 11.2.3 | WA Planning Commission – Section 15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985 | 175 |
| Division 3 – | Main Roads Act 1930 | 177 |
| 10.3.1 | Traffic Management – Events on Roads | 177 |
| 11.3.2 | Traffic Management – Road Works | 179 |
| Division 4 – | Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012 | 181 |
| 11.4.1 | Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles to be Special Use Vehicles | 181 |

Guidance Notes

Council is responsible for the overall government of the Town's affairs and the performance of the Town's functions. The CEO is responsible for the management of the day to day operations of the Town. Delegations are made by the Council and the CEO under relevant legislation in order to enable the efficient and orderly governance of the Town.

In managing the delegations and sub-delegations the following principles apply:

- (a) all delegations must be consistent with the relevant legislation (including Acts, Regulations, Local Laws and the external conditions of granting bodies).
- (b) the exercise of delegations must be consistent with the policies of the Town and the Town's budget and financial position.
- (c) delegations are to be worded so that they are exercisable by a committee or the holder of a position, including anyone acting in that role, not by a specified individual.
- (d) delegations cannot authorise anything to be done that could not be done by the person or body delegating the function.
- (e) delegations may be subject to such conditions as may be set by the delegator and the delegate must adhere to those conditions.
- (f) a delegator may at any time, regardless of their delegation:
 - (i) exercise the delegated function; or
 - (ii) revoke or vary the delegation, in writing.
- (g) a delegate exercises a delegated function in their own right, not as an agent (or on behalf of) the delegator.
- (h) a true delegation only exists when the delegate in exercising the delegation is not expected to consult prior to making any decision with a superior body or role.
- (i) a delegation cannot be exercised by a person with a conflict of interest, if a conflict of interest exists, it must be declared and dealt with in accordance with the Act.
- (j) the principles of delegation above apply generally to sub-delegation.
- (k) sub-delegations should reflect the Town's organisational structure, responsibility and accountability.
- (l) sub-delegation should only be made to roles that should be substantively qualified to make that decision and will regularly be expected to make that decision.
- (m) the levels of authority are hierarchical through line management up to and including the CEO. Generally, any function exercisable by a delegate would be exercisable by the delegate's supervisor or line manager, providing due regard is had to requirements of professional qualifications or membership, and the relevant sub-delegation is in place.

| (n) sub-delegations should place decision-making authority as close as possible to the point of service delivery and minimise steps in decision-making processes, enabling decisions to be made faster and therefore be more responsive to the needs of stakeholders. |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

TOWN OF VICTORIA PARK REGISTER OF DELEGATIONS AND SUB-DELEGATIONS

The following are the delegations made by the Council of the Town of Victoria Park under section 5.42 of the Local Government Act 1995 (WA), section 127 of the Building Act 2011 (WA), section 48 of the Bush Fires Act 1954 (WA), section 44 of the Cat Act 2011 (WA), section 10AA of the Dog Act 1976 (WA), section 118 of the Food Act 2008 (WA), section 16 of the Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 (WA), section 21 of the Public Health Act 2016 (WA) and Schedule 2 clause 82(1) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (WA).

Part 1 – Local Government Act 1995 and Regulations

Division 1.1 – Council to the Chief Executive Officer

1.1.1 Compensation for Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Function

| Delegator: | Local Government | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Deleg | gation of some powers or duties to the CEO | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Gove | ernment Act 1995: | |
| Delegated: | 3.22(1) Co | mpensation | |
| | 3.23 Arbit | ration | |
| Delegate: | Chief Exe | cutive Officer | |
| Function: | In accordance with the section 3.22 procedures, assess and determine the extent of damage to private property arising directly from performance of executive functions and make payment of compensation. | | |
| | 2. Where compensation is unable to be determined and agreed between parties, give effect to arbitration in accordance with section 3.23. | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | Delegation is limited to compensation payments which do not exceed \$5,000. | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Gove | ernment Act 1995: | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | |
| | 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | |
| | 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | Nil. | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | | | |

| Compliance Links: | | N/A | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|----------|---|--|--|
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of a | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Pate Authority Resolution Number | | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 16/5/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | | |

1.1.2 Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land

| Dalamatam | | Land Communit | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Delegator: | | Local Government Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer to | | | | distant 2 Subdivision 2 | | | |
| Delegate: | | | | | vision 3, Subdivision 2 | | | |
| Everess De | war ar Duty | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| _ | wer or Duty | | | | a done by owner or occupier | | | |
| Delegated: | | of land | requiring cert | am things to be | e done by owner or occupier | | | |
| | | | nal nowers wh | en notices give | n | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execu | • | en notices give | 11 | | | |
| Function: | | | | *le = = | | | | |
| runction: | | | • | | occupier of the land a notice thing required under | | | |
| | | | | ocal Governmer | • . | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | _ | • | e purpose for which the notice | | | |
| | | was giv | en under sect | on 3.25. | | | | |
| | | | | | no failed to comply with the | | | |
| | | | | | nything done by the Town to | | | |
| | | meet tl | ne requiremen | ts of that notice | е. | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Nil. | | | | | | |
| | S Delegation: | | | | | | | |
| - | wer to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ate/s: | 1004.01 | Chief Operati | ons Officer | | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | | |
| | | | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | | | |
| | | | Street Operations Coordinator | | | | | |
| | | | Chief Commu | * | | | | |
| | | | _ | elopment Serv | | | | |
| | | | | ding Surveyor | | | | |
| | | | Coordinator Environmental Health | | | | | |
| | | | Chief Financia | | | | | |
| | | | | iness Services | | | | |
| | | | Coordinator I | Parking and Ra | ingers | | | |
| | tions on this | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | | N/A | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | N/A | | | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | | | |
| 4 | Rescinded | 04 /5 /00 : 0 | 6 " | 07/2212 | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | | | | |
| | 13.13.00 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 1 | | 20 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | |

| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates |
|---|---------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | review. |
| 5 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review |
| 6 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review |
| | | | | D23/30566 | |

1.1.3 Activities on Private Land

| Delegator: | | Local Gover | nment | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 3.24 Authorising persons under Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 2. | | | | | |
| | | 5.42 Delega | tion of some p | owers or duties | to the CEO. | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Govern | nment Act 1995 | 5: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.27 Particu | lar things local | government ca | n do on land that is not local | | |
| | | government | property. | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execu | itive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | Government | - | though the lar | ed in Schedule 3.2 of the <i>Local</i> and on which it is done is not | | |
| Council Co this Delega | nditions on ition: | Limited to the Government | | isted in Schedu | lle 3.2 of the <i>Local</i> | | |
| | | Section 3.36 and Section 3.27(3) of the Act applies to some of those things. | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | 1004.01 | 4.01 Chief Operations Officer | | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | | Compliance C | | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Infra | astructure Ope | rations | | |
| | | 1137.01 | Street Operat | ions Coordinat | tor | | |
| CEO Condi Sub-Delega | tions on this ation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| | | Schedule 3.2 - Specifies some limitations to actions. | | | | | |
| Record Kee | Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Adopted as part of Annual Review. | | |

1.1.4 Powers of Entry

| Version | Approved, Amended, | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Record Keep | <u> </u> | Exercise of aut | - - | | 1 | |
| | | 3.34(2) Entry in an emergency | | | | |
| | | Powers of Entry | | | | |
| | | Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 3 – prescribes statutory processes for | | | | |
| | | 9.10 Appointment of authorised persons – refer also 3.32(2) | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | tion: | I VII. | | | | |
| CEO Condit | ions on this | 1118.01 Nil. | Principal Bi | uilding Survey | /or | |
| | | 1081.01 | | r Environmen | | |
| | | 1107.01 | | evelopment S | | |
| | | 1002.01 | | nunity Planne | | |
| | | 1027.01 1050.01 | | usiness Servic r Parking and | | |
| | | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | | | |
| | | 1128.01 | | frastructure (| Operations | |
| | | 1127.01 Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | te/s: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer | | | | |
| Express Pov Delegate: | ver to Sub- | Local Governm | | e powers and | duties to other employees | |
| this Delegat | tion: | substantial risk | c to public saf | • | | |
| Council Cor | ditions on | | | | ere there is imminent or | |
| | | 4. Authority reasonab | | itry in an emei | rgency, using such force as is | |
| | | , | | | | |
| | | | • | • | ry under warrant. | |
| | | | to give notic | e of entry | | |
| Function: | | the local | • | | onto land to perform any of r this Act, other than entry | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executiv | ve Officer | | | |
| | | 3.34 Entry in a 3.36 Opening | n emergency | | | |
| | | 3.32 Notice of entry 3.33 Entry under warrant | | | | |
| Delegated: | , | 3.28 When this | s Subdivision | applies | | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | Local Governm | | weis of duties | to the CLO | |
| Express Pov Delegate: | ver to | Local Government Act 1995: 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | |
| | | Local Governm | | | | |

| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
|---|----------|------------|---------|-----------|---|
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review |
| | | | | D23/30566 | |

1.1.5 Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck

| Delegator | • | Local Governr | ment | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Local Governn | nent Act 1995: | • | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Po | ower or Duty | Local Governn | nent Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegated | : | 3.40A(4) Abandoned vehicle wreck may be taken | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | Declare that a | n impounded | vehicle is an a | bandoned vehicle wreck. | | |
| Council Co | onditions on ation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Express Po | ower to Sub- | Local Governn | nent Act 1995: | • | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may | | | duties to other employees | | |
| Sub-Deleg | jate/s: | 1003.01 | Chief Fina | ncial Officer | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager Business Services | | | | |
| | | 1050.01 | 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| CEO Cond Sub-Deleg | itions on this jation: | Nil. | Nil. | | | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Local Governn | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| | | 3.40A(5) – an abandoned vehicle wreck is as defined by this section and | | | | | |
| | | up to a value that has been calculated in accordance with regulation 29A of the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.</i> | | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of au | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. | | |
| 5 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | | |

1.1.6 Confiscated or Uncollected Goods

| Delegator: | Local Government | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegated: | 3.46 Goods May be withheld until costs paid | | | | |
| | 3.47 Confiscated or uncollected goods, disposal of | | | | |
| | 3.48 Impounding expenses, recovery of | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | 1. Authority to refuse to allow goods impounded under 3.39 or 3.40A to be collected until the costs of removing, impounding and keeping them have been paid to the Town. | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to refuse to allow goods removed under 3.40 and 3.40A to be collected until the costs of removing and keeping them have been paid to the Town. | | | | |
| | 3. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of confiscated or uncollected goods that have been ordered to be confiscated under 3.43. | | | | |
| | 4. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of any vehicle that has not been collected within: | | | | |
| | (a) 2 months of a notice having been given under 3.40(3); | | | | |
| | (b) 7 days of a declaration being made under 3.40A(4) that the vehicle is an abandoned vehicle wreck. | | | | |
| | 5. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of impounded goods that have not been collected within the period specified in 3.47(2b) of: | | | | |
| | (a) a notice having been given under 3.42(1)(b) or 3.44; or | | | | |
| | (b) being impounded if the Town has been unable, after making reasonable efforts to do so, to give that notice to the alleged offender. | | | | |
| | 6. Authority to recover expenses incurred for removing, impounding, and disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods, including seeking action of a court of competent jurisdiction. | | | | |
| Council Conditions on | Disposal of confiscated or uncollected goods, including abandoned | | | | |
| this Delegation: | vehicles, with a market value less than \$20,000 may, in accordance with | | | | |
| | Functions and General Regulation 30, be disposed of by any means | | | | |
| | considered to provide best value, provided the process is transparent | | | | |
| | and accountable. | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | | | |
| | 1027.01 Manager Business Services | | | | |
| | 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| | 1044.01 Supervisor Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| | 1248.01-02 Senior Officer Parking and Rangers | | | | |

| CEO Condi | CEO Conditions on this | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Sub-Deleg | ation: | Nil. | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | Local Government Act 1995: 3.58 Disposing of Property – applies the sale of goods under 3.47 as if they were property referred to in that section. | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of au | thority to be r | ecorded in CM | 9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. | |
| 5 | Amended | 16/05/23 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | |
| 6 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | |

1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals

| Delegator: | | Local Government | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Governm | ent Act 1995. | • | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegatio | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Governm | ent Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.47A Sick or injured animals, disposal of | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executiv | ve Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | | ot practicable | | led animal is ill or injured, that nely destroy the animal and | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Delegation on | ly to be used | where the Del | egate's reasonable efforts to | | | |
| this Delega | tion: | identify and co | ontact an owr | ner have failed. | | | | |
| Express Por Delegate: | wer to Sub- | Local Governm | | | duties to other employees | | | |
| | ato/s: | 1003.01 | | | duties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Delega | Sub-Delegate/s: | | 1 | Chief Financial Officer Manager Business Services | | | | |
| | | 1027.01 1050.01 | Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | | | |
| | | | Supervisor Parking and Rangers | | | | | |
| | | 1044.01 1248.01-02 | Senior Officer Parking and Rangers | | | | | |
| CEO Condit | tions on this | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| · | | 3.47A sets out conditions for destruction. | | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO D21/52148 Annual sub-delegates review. | | | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 12/11/2021 | CEO | D21/89662 | New sub-delegate added | | | |
| 6 | Amended | 03/02/2022 | CEO | D22/6422 | New sub-delegate added | | | |
| 7 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | | |

1.1.8 Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles

| Delegator: | Local Government | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | | ment Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegated: | | certain thoroughfares to vehicles | | | |
| Delegatea. | | closure of thoroughfare for repairs or maintenance | | | |
| | | l owners to be notified of certain proposals | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Execut | | | | |
| Function: | | ty to close a thoroughfare (wholly or partially) to vehicles cular classes of vehicles for a period not exceeding 4- | | | |
| | | ty to determine to close a thoroughfare for a period ng 4-weeks and before doing so, to: | | | |
| | Ma | ve; public notice, written notice to the Commissioner of ain Roads and written notice to prescribed persons and rsons that own prescribed land; and | | | |
| | | nsider submissions relevant to the road closure/s oposed. | | | |
| | 3. Authori | ty to revoke an order to close a thoroughfare. | | | |
| | without | ty to partially and temporarily close a thoroughfare public notice for repairs or maintenance, where it is to have significant adverse effect on users of the phfare. | | | |
| | to notify reasona submiss alignme | doing anything to which section 3.51 applies, take action y affected owners and give public notice that allows ble time for submissions to be made and consider any sions made before determining to fix or alter the level or ent of a thoroughfare or draining water from a phfare to private land. | | | |
| Council Conditions on | 1. If, unde | r 3.50(1), a thoroughfare is closed without giving local | | | |
| this Delegation: | , | otice, local public notice is to be given as soon as | | | |
| | practica | ble after the thoroughfare is closed. | | | |
| | 2. Maintai | n access to adjoining land. | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Govern | ment Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | y delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | | |
| | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | |
| | 1114.01 Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | |
| | 1128.01 | • | | | |
| | 1137.01 | Street Operations Coordinator | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | Nil. | • | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | N/A | | | | |
| 1 | <u> </u> | | | | |

| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------|---|
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |

1.1.9 Control Reserves and Certain Unvested Facilities

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | ment | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pov | ver to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 5 : | | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.53(3) Contr | ol of certain i | unvested facilit | ies | | |
| | | 3.54(1) Reser | ves under co | ntrol of local go | overnment | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to agree the method for control and management of an unvested facility which is partially within 2 or more local government districts. | | | | | |
| | | 2. Authority to do anything for the purpose of controlling and managing land under the control and management of the Tow that the Town could do under section 5 of the <i>Parks and Reser Act 1895</i> . | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on | | Limited to matters where the financial implications do not exceed a | | | | | |
| this Delegat | this Delegation: | | relevant and current budget allocation and which do not create a | | | | |
| | | financial liability in future budgets. | | | | | |
| Express Pov | ver to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | te/s: | 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer | | | | | |
| | , | 1128.01 | | | | | |
| CEO Conditi Sub-Delega | | Nil. | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | N/A | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |

1.1.10 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares

| Delegator: | Local | Government |
|--|------------------------|--|
| Express Power to | Local | Government Act 1995: |
| Delegate: | 5.42 | Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO |
| Express Power or Duty Delegated: | 5(2) I 6 Ob 7A O | Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: nterfering with, or taking from, local government land struction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left bstruction of public thoroughfare by fallen things croaching on public thoroughfare |
| Delegate: | | f Executive Officer |
| Function: | | Authority to determine, by written notice served on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property, to require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to: |
| | | a. prevent damage to the footpath; or |
| | | b. prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials. |
| | | Authority to provide permission including imposing appropriate conditions or to refuse to provide permission, for a person to place on a specified part of a public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare. |
| | | Authority to renew permission to obstruct a thoroughfare and to vary any condition imposed on the permission effective at the time written notice is given to the person to whom permission is granted. |
| | | Authority to require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare. |
| | | Authority to require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare. |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | | Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996. |
| | | Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has, when deemed appropriate by a delegate: |
| | | a. obtained written permission from-each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction. |
| | | b. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works. |

| | | c. Pro | ovided evidend | ce of sufficient | Public Liability Insurance. | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | | d. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are | | | | | |
| | | suf | ficient for the | protection of p | public safety and amenity. | | |
| Express Po | wer to Sub- | Local Govern | ment Act 1995 | : | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate sor | ne powers and | l duties to other employees | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ate/s: | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | tions Officer | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Te | chnical Servic | es | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | |
| | | 1128.01 Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | | Nil. | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | | | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation | | | | | |
| | | 1.2.2 – Public Thoroughfare Obstruction – Determine Conditions | | | | | |
| | | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 | | | | | |
| | | Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are | | | | | |
| | | administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local</i> | | | | | |
| | | Government . | Act 1995 | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | _ | Sub-delegates and CEO | | |
| | | | | | conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | Council | 16/05/2023 | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |

1.1.11 Public Thoroughfare – Dangerous Excavations

| 51 (| 1 10 | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Delegator: | Local Government | | | | | |
| Express Power to | | ment Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | on of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | | ment (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | | |
| Delegated: | | & (8) Dangerous excavation in or near public | | | | |
| | thoroughtare | horoughfare | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Execution | ive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | public the | y to determine if an excavation in or on land adjoining a noroughfare is dangerous and take action to fill it in or or request the owner / occupier in writing to fill in or fence the excavation. | | | | |
| | permissi | y to determine to give permission or refuse to give on to make or make and leave an excavation in a public hfare or land adjoining a public thoroughfare. | | | | |
| | 3. Authorit | y to impose conditions on granting permission. | | | | |
| | | y to renew a permission granted or vary at any time, any n imposed on a permission granted. | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | requiren | Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996. | | | | |
| | | Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has, when deemed appropriate by a delegate: | | | | |
| | agr | a. Obtained written permission from or entered into a legal agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed works. | | | | |
| | be | Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good the public assets at the completion of works. | | | | |
| | c. Pro | vided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance. | | | | |
| | | vided pedestrian and traffic management plans which sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity. | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Governr | nent Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may | delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | | | |
| | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | Nil. | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | B | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | n of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO | | | | |
| | _ | 2.3 – Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission | | | | |
| | _ | s Excavations on or on land adjoining Public | | | | |
| | Thoroughfare | S | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | |

| | | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|---|--|
| | | Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 1 - | | | | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |

1.1.12 Crossing – Construction, Repair and Removal

| | | 1 | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Delegator: | | Local Government | | | | | |
| Express Pow | ver to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | | | | , 3 | | |
| Delegated: | | | • | thoroughtare | to private land or private | | |
| | | thoroughfare | | struct or ropair | crossing | | |
| | | 13(1) Requirement to construct or repair crossing | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | constru | ction of a cro | ssing giving ac | oprove, applications for the cess from a public roughfare serving land. | | |
| | | | - | ne the specifica faction of the T | ations for construction of Fown. | | |
| | | | | ice to an owne uct or repair a c | r or occupier of land requiring crossing. | | |
| | | person or repai | 4. Authority to initiate works to construct a crossing where the person fails to comply with a notice requiring them to construct or repair the crossing and recover 50% of the cost of doing so as a debt due from the person. | | | | |
| Council Con | ditions on | Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural | | | | | |
| this Delegation: | | requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996. | | | | | |
| Express Pow | ver to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegat | te/s: | 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer | | | | | |
| , | | 1127.01 | • | echnical Servi | ces | | |
| | | 1114.01 Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | | Nil. | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. | | | | | |
| | | Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . | | | | | |
| | | Policy 205 Vehicle crossover | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| | , .pp. 0 . 0 u. | | | | • | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |

1.1.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places

| Delegator: | Local Govern | nment | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | | ment Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | ion of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 17 Private works on, over, or under public places | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Execu | tive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | specifie or publ | ty to grant permission or refuse permission to construct and thing on, over, or under a specified public thoroughfare ic place that is local government property. | | | | |
| | | ty to impose conditions on permission including those ped in Regulation 17(5) and (6) Uniform Local Provisions. | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | require | under this Delegation must comply with procedural ments detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local ons) Regulations 1996. | | | | |
| | 2. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has, whe deemed appropriate by a delegate: | | | | | |
| | ag | otained written permission from or entered into a legal reement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent operty which may be impacted by the proposed works. | | | | |
| | Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that makes be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily makes good the public assets at the completion of works. | | | | | |
| | c. Pro | ovided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance. | | | | |
| | | ovided pedestrian and traffic management plans which e sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity. | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Govern | ment Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | | | |
| | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.2.4 – Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares | | | | | |
| | | ment (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – plicable statutory procedures. | | | | |
| | | der the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are I in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local</i> Act 1995. | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |

| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review |

1.1.14 Give Notice to Prevent Damage to Local Government Property from Wind Erosion and Sand Drift

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 21(1) Wind erosion and sand drifts | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | | | | upier of land if it is considered might cause local government | | |
| | | | | • | 3 | | |
| | | land having a common boundary, will be adversely affected by wind erosion or sand drift. | | | | | |
| | | erosion or sa | ina ariit. | | | | |
| Council Co this Delega | nditions on ition: | Nil. | | | | | |
| | wer to Sub- | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 15: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | | |
| | | 1002.01 | | munity Planne | | | |
| | | 1107.01 | | Pevelopment S | | | |
| | | 1081.01 | 1081.01 Coordinator Environmental Health | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | Nil. | 1 | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – | | | | | |
| | | prescribe applicable statutory procedures. | | | | | |
| | | Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are | | | | | |
| | | administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local</i> | | | | | |
| | | Government Act 1995. | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in C | M9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO | | |
| | | | | | conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |
| L | I | 1 | I | _ = ==, 50000 | 1 | | |

1.1.15 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services

| Delegator: | Local Governmer | nt | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Local Government Act 1995: 5.42 Delogation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | 3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services | | | | | | |
| Delegated: | Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 21 Limiting who can tender, procedure for | | | | | | |
| | 23 Rejecting and accepting expressions of interest to be acceptable tenderer | | | | | | |
| | tenderei | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive | Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | 1. Authority to determine when to seek Expressions of Interest and to | | | | | | |
| | invite Expressions of Interest for the supply of goods or services. | | | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to | consider Expressions of Interest which have not been | | | | | |
| | rejected and | d determine those which are capable of satisfactorily | | | | | |
| | providing th | ne goods or services, for listing as acceptable tenderers. | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on | Items in adopted | budget only. | | | | | |
| this Delegation: | | | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may de | legate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1209.01 | Manager Governance and Strategy | | | | | |
| | 1009.01 | Manager Stakeholder Relations | | | | | |
| | 1014.01 | Manager People and Culture | | | | | |
| | 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | | | |
| | 1115.01 | Manager Place Planning | | | | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | | | |
| | 1077.01 | Manager Community | | | | | |
| | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | | | | |
| | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | | |
| | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | | | |
| | 1221.01 | Manager Property Development and Leasing | | | | | |
| | 1124.01-04 | Manager Strategic Projects | | | | | |
| | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| | 1218.01 | Manager Finance | | | | | |
| | 1219.01 | Manager Technology and Digital Strategy | | | | | |
| | 1027.01 | Manager Business Services | | | | | |
| | 1252.01 | Manager Waste, Environment and Asset | | | | | |
| | | Management | | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | Nil. | - | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | Local Coverses | t (Functions and Conord) Postulations 1000 | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | of (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – prescribe | | | | | |
| | applicable statuto | ory procedures. | | | | | |
| | Policy 301 Purcha | asing | | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | Exercise of autho | rity to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |

| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. |
| 5 | Amended | 28/07/2021 | CEO | D21/62996 | New sub-delegates added. |
| 6 | Amended | 22/11/2022 | CEO | D22/075114 | New sub-delegate added. |
| 7 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review |
| | | | | D23/30566 | |

1.1.16 Tenders for Goods and Services

| fied |
|------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| ices |
| |
| |
| nce |
| |
| an |
| in |
| |
| |
| |
| _ |
|) |
| |
| |
| of |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| tion |
| ;; |

- 10. Authority to decline any tender that is deemed non-compliant with the tender criteria.
- 11. If the chosen tenderer is unable or unwilling to form a contract OR the minor variation cannot be agreed with the successful tenderer, so that the tenderer ceases to be the chosen tenderer, authority to accept the next most advantageous tender.
- 12. Authority to:
 - Vary a contract that has been entered into with a successful tenderer, provided the variation/s do not change the scope of the original contract-or increase the contract value beyond 10%.
 - b. Exercise an extension option that was included in the original tender specification and contract in accordance with regulation 11(2)(j).
- Authority to accept the most advantageous tender, if within 6months of either accepting a tender, a contract has not been entered into OR the successful tenderer agrees to terminate the contract.

Council Conditions on this Delegation:

- . Sole supplier arrangements may only be approved where a record is retained that evidences:
 - a. A detailed specification;
 - b. The outcomes of market testing of the specification;
 - c. The reasons why market testing has not met the requirements of the specification; and
 - d. Rationale for why the supply is unique and cannot be sources through other suppliers.
- 2. Tenders may only be called publicly invited where there is an adopted budget for the proposed goods or services, with the exception being in the period immediately prior to the adoption of a new Annual Budget and where the:
 - a. proposed goods or services are required to fulfil a routine contract related to the day to day operations of the Town Local Government,
 - b. current supply contract expiry is imminent,
 - c. value of the proposed new contract has been included in the draft Annual Budget proposed for adoption, and
 - d. The tender specification includes a provision that the tender will only be awarded subject to the budget adoption by the Council.

| | 3. The CEO is r | not delegated to accept a tender or establish a panel of | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | pre-qualified suppliers (except in accordance with clause 11 or 13 | | | |
| | of this deleg | ·· | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1209.01 | Manager Governance and Strategy | | |
| | 1009.01 | Manager Stakeholder Relations | | |
| | 1014.01 | Manager People and Culture | | |
| | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | |
| | 1115.01 | Manager Place Planning | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | |
| | 1077.01 | Manager Community | | |
| | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | |
| | 1221.01 | Manager Property Development and Leasing | | |
| | 1124.01-04 | Strategic Projects Manager Chief Financial Officer | | |
| | 1003.01 | | | |
| | 1218.01 1219.01 | Manager Finance | | |
| | 1027.01 | Manager Technology and Digital Strategy Manager Business Services | | |
| | 1252.01 | Manager Waste, Environment and Asset | | |
| | 1232.01 | Management | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | In relation to the | functions delegated above: | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | 1. Function 1 m | ay be exercisable by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 2. Function 2 m | ay only be exercised by the Chief Financial Officer. | | |
| | 3. Function 3 m | ay only be exercised by a Chief. | | |
| | 4. Function 4 m | ay be exercised by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 5. Function 5 m | ay be exercised by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 6. Function 6 m | ay be exercised by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 7. Function 7 m | ay be exercised by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 8. Function 8 m | ay only be exercised by a Chief. | | |
| | 9. Function 9 m | ay be exercised by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 10. Function 10 r | nay be exercised by any sub-delegate. | | |
| | 11. Function 11 is | s not sub-delegated. | | |
| | 12. Function 12 is | s not sub-delegated. | | |
| | 13. Function 13 is | s not sub-delegated. | | |

| Compliand | ce Links: | Local Governm | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | | 5.43(b) limits the CEO accepting a tender that exceeds an amount determined by Council | | | | | |
| | | Local Governme | | | lations 1996 – prescribe | | |
| | | Policy 301 Purc | chasing | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of auth | nority to be rec | orded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 5 | Amended | 15/06/2021 | Council | 108/2021 | Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations | | |
| 6 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. | | |
| 7 | Amended | 28/07/2021 | CEO | D262996 | New sub-delegates added. | | |
| 8 | Amended | 22/11/2022 | CEO | D2022/075114 | New sub-delegate added. | | |
| 9 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |
| 10 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

1.1.17 Disposing of Property – Assets other than land or buildings

| Delegator: | Local Government | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 3.58(2) & (3) Disposing of Property | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | Authority to dispose of property, other than land or buildings, which has a market value of less than \$20,000 in accordance with the relevant Council policy. | | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to dispose of property other than land or buildings which has a market value between \$20,000 and \$250,000 to: | | | | | |
| | a. the highest bidder at public auction (as set out in section 3.58(2)(a)); or | | | | | |
| | b. the person who at public tender publicly invited by the Town makes what is considered by the delegate to be, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tenders (as set out in section 3.58(2)(b)). | | | | | |
| | 3. Authority to dispose of property, other than land or buildings which has a market value between \$20,000 and \$250,000 by negotiating, and entering into, an agreement subject to compliance with section 3.58(3) and (4), including the consideration of any submissions received following the giving of public notice prior to the disposal. | | | | | |
| | 4. Authority to dispose of property, other than land or buildings, where the entire consideration received for the disposition is used to purchase other property, and where the total consideration for the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75,000. | | | | | |
| | 5. Authority to dispose or discard of property, other than land or buildings, in an environmentally sustainable way, where no suitable purchaser can be found pursuant to the above functions. | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | Disposal of property under this delegation, for any single transaction must be for a maximum value of \$250,000. | | | | | |
| | 2. Where the following methods of disposal of property are implemented, it is conditional on the corresponding requirements: | | | | | |
| | for a public auction, a confidential independent valuation must be obtained in advance to operate as the "reserve price" and then any disposal must be: | | | | | |
| | i. for no less than the reserve price; or | | | | | |
| | ii. within 10% of the reserve price, if the reserve price is not achieved and an agreement that complies with section 3.58 is subsequently negotiated; | | | | | |

| | | 1 | tende bette meth | public tender, if in the CEO's opinion no reasonable er response is received, then the CEO is to determine if er value could be achieved through another disposal and and if so, must determine not to accept any tender | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| | | and use an alternative disposal method; and c. for an agreement negotiated, and entered into in compliance with section 3.58(3), it must be for a price that is within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4). | | | | entered into in must be for a price that is | |
| Express Po | ower to Sub- | Local Govern | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y de | legate some | powers and dutie | s to other employees | |
| Sub-Deleg | jate/s: | 1003.01 | | | icial Officer | | |
| | | 1218.01 | | Manager F | inance | | |
| | | 1219.01 | | Manager T | echnology and D | Digital Strategy | |
| | | 1004.01 | | | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1252.01 | | Manager W Manageme | Vaste, Environme ent | ent and Asset | |
| | | 1257.01 | | Asset Proci | urement Coordir | nator | |
| | | 1151.01 | | Coordinate | or Strategic Asse | ts | |
| CEO Condi Sub-Deleg | itions on this jation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Local Government Act 1995 – 3.58 Disposal of Property | | | | | |
| | | | Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58 | | | | |
| | | Policy 304 D materials | ispos | sal of disused | equipment, macl | ninery and other | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 5 | Amended | 15/06/2021 | | Council | 108/2021 | Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations | |
| 6 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. | |
| 7 | Amended | 22/11/2022 | | CEO | D2022/075114 | Removal of sub- delegate and addition of new sub-delegate added. | |

| 8 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review |
|---|---------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 9 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review |
| | | | | D23/30566 | |

1.1.18 Disposing of Property – Land and Buildings

| Delegator: | Local Government | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 3.58 Disposing of Property | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | Authority to carry out the disposal of land and/or buildings by sale where the proposed sale has been provided for: | | | | | |
| | a. in the Annual Budget; or | | | | | |
| | b. a decision of the Council. | | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to dispose of land to an adjoining owner where: | | | | | |
| | a. it has a market value of less than \$5,000; and | | | | | |
| | the delegate or sub-delegate does not consider the land would be of significant benefit to anyone other than the transferee. | | | | | |
| | 3. Authority to carry out the disposal of land and/or buildings by way of a lease for a period of up to five years. | | | | | |
| | 4. Authority to grant a licence to occupy land and/or buildings of up to three years. | | | | | |
| | 5. Authority to carry out the disposal of land and/or buildings by way of a lease, where it constitutes a renewal or an extension of a lease with the same counter party or the successor to that counter party. | | | | | |
| | 6. Authority to grant a licence of land and/or buildings, where it constitutes a renewal or extension of a current or existing licence to occupy with the same counter party or the successor to that counter party. | | | | | |
| | 7. To the extent that a tenant under a lease exercising an option for a further term is a disposal of land and/or buildings, to agree to that option for a further term in accordance with the conditions of the relevant lease. | | | | | |
| | 8. Authority to lease a residential property to a person. | | | | | |
| | 9. Authority to exercise all of the powers and functions of the Town as landlord under lease or licence terms. | | | | | |

| Council Conthis Delegat | | require unless t | ments of secti the disposal is | on 3.58 of the an exempt dis | t comply with the Local Government Act 1995, sposition under the Local D Regulations 1996. | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | 2. Disposal of land and/or buildings by way of a lease must comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of Policy 310 Leasing. | | | | | |
| | | | | roperty must o of Policy 310 | comply with the relevant and Leasing. | | |
| | | transac | tion must com ons of Policy 3 | nply within the | erms and conditions of the relevant and applicable d as drafted by the Town's | | |
| | | contrary within 1 | y, any disposa 10% of an inde | l of land and be ependent valua | n expressly providing for the pulldings must be for a price ation obtained in accordance pect to a lease: | | |
| | | of th 199 cons | ne <i>Local Govel</i> 6 to a not for sideration; and | <i>rnment (Functio</i> profit organisa d | ance with regulation 30(2)(b) ons and General) Regulations tion for nominal | | |
| | | b. that is exempt from the requirements of section 3.58.6. This delegation does not include the power: | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | • | | |
| | | a. to accept the surrender of a lease, except a residential tenancy lease; nor | | | | | |
| | | b. to apply to subdivide or amalgamate Town property. | | | | | |
| Express Pow | ver to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegat | | Nil. | | | | | |
| CEO Condition Sub-Delegat | | Not applicable. | | | | | |
| Compliance I | | Local Government Act 1995 – 3.58 Disposal of Property | | | | | |
| | | Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58 | | | | | |
| | | Policy 221 Strategic Management of Land and Building Assets | | | | | |
| | | Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials | | | | | |
| | | Policy 310 Leasing | | | | | |
| Record Keep | Record Keeping: | | uthority to be | recorded in C | M9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Adopted | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | | |

1.1.18A Lease of 15 (Lot 9000) Hill View Terrace, East Victoria Park

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | ment | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Govern | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | | | owers or dutie | es to the CEO | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Local Govern | | 5 | | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.58 Disposa | of property | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | ive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | The following Terrace, East | | | o 15 (Lot 9000) Hill View | | |
| Council Con this Delegat | | Lease on relation to progrethe Town TVP/20/13. Monitor of the Gr | behalf of the to the Propert se any further ess the develor of Victoria Plas. compliance wound Lease a sing this delegiall not make elieves the mad conditions of the property | Lessor, approving. minor comment and comment and comment and comment and comment and and and and all matters gation of authors and all matter for decision of the Ground | rmination required by the val, direction or order in ercial negotiations, if required mmercial offer presented to k Capital Ventures for the as necessary, the provisions relating to the Ground Lease. Ority, the Chief Executive on if the Chief Executive on is a material change to the Lease. | | |
| | | reasons s | set out in con | | nief Executive Officer must | | |
| Sub Delegat | ion: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Local Government Act 1995 – 3.58 Disposal of Property | | | | | |
| | | Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58 | | | | | |
| | | Policy 221 Strategic Management of Land and Building Assets | | | | | |
| | | | Policy 310 Leasing | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 02/08/2022 | Council | 173/2021 | Approved | | |

1.1.19 Payments from the Municipal, Reserve or Trust Funds

| Express Power to Delegate: 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO Express Power or Duty Delegated: Chief Executive Officer Function: Council Conditions on this Delegation: Express Power to Sub-Delegate: Sub-Delegate: Chief Executive Officer Express Power to Sub-Delegate: Council Conditions on this Delegate: Council Conditions on this Delegate: Express Power to Sub-Delegate: Council Conditions on this Delegate: Express Power to Sub-Delegate: Council Conditions on this Council Conditions on this Delegate: Council Conditions on this Council Conditions on this Delegate: Council Conditions on this Council Conditions on this Delegate: Council Conditions on this Council Council Covernment Act 1995: Council Covernment Act 19 | Delegator: | Local Government | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Delegate: 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | | |
| Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: 12(1)(a) Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making | - | | | | | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer Function: Authority to make payments from the municipal or trust funds. Council Conditions on this Delegation: 1. Authority to make payments is subject to annual budget limitations. 2. Payments by Cheque or EFT transactions must be approved by two signatories, within the following signatory requirements: a. Any two Category A signatory requirements: b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. 3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory. Express Power to Sub-Delegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 1002.01 Chief Community Planner 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Manager People and Culture CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: 1. Category A signatories are as follows: a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | · · | | | | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer | Delegated: | 12(1)(a) Payments | from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on | | | |
| Function: Authority to make payments from the municipal or trust funds. Council Conditions on this Delegation: 1. Authority to make payments is subject to annual budget limitations. 2. Payments by Cheque or EFT transactions must be approved by two signatories, within the following signatory requirements: a. Any two Category A signatories. b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. 3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory. Express Power to Sub-Delegate: Sub-Delegate: Local Government Act 1995: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 1002.01 Chief Community Planner 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: 1. Category A signatories are as follows: a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | making | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: 1. Authority to make payments is subject to annual budget limitations. 2. Payments by Cheque or EFT transactions must be approved by two signatories, within the following signatory requirements: a. Any two Category A signatories. b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. 3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory. Express Power to Sub-Delegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 1002.01 Chief Community Planner 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1219.01 Manager People and Culture CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegations on this Sub-Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| this Delegation: limitations. | Function: | Authority to make | payments from the municipal or trust funds. | | | |
| 2. Payments by Cheque or EFT transactions must be approved by two signatories, within the following signatory requirements: a. Any two Category A signatories. b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. 3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory. Between Boule 1002.01 | | , , , , | | | | |
| signatories, within the following signatory requirements: a. Any two Category A signatories. b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. 3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory. Express Power to Sub-Delegate: Sub-Delegate: Sub-Delegate/s: 1002.01 | this Delegation: | limitations. | | | | |
| b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. 3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory. Local Government Act 1995: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees Sub-Delegate/s: 1002.01 | | | · | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- Delegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees Sub-Delegate/s: 1002.01 Chief Community Planner 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: 1. Category A signatories are as follows: a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | a. Any two | Category A signatories. | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- Delegate: Sub-Delegate/s: 1002.01 | | b. Any 1 Ca | ntegory A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory. | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | 3. The Chief Exe | cutive Officer is a Category A signatory. | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: 1002.01 Chief Community Planner 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture 1. Category A signatories are as follows: | • | | | | | |
| 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture 1. Category A signatories are as follows: A | | | | | | |
| 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture 1. Category A signatories are as follows: a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | Sub-Delegate/s: | | • | | | |
| 1028.01 Financial Services Controller 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture | | | | | | |
| 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture | | | | | | |
| 1259.01 Management Accountant 1014.01 Manager People and Culture | | | | | | |
| Tee Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: 1. Category A signatories are as follows: a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | - | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: 1. Category A signatories are as follows: a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | | | | |
| a. Chief Financial Officer. b. Chief Community Planner. c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | CEO Conditions on this | | | | | |
| c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | Sub-Delegation: | a. Chief F | inancial Officer. | | | |
| c. Chief Operations Officer. d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | b. Chief C | Community Planner. | | | |
| d. Manager Finance. 2. Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | , | | | |
| Category B signatories are as follows: a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | • | | | |
| a. Management Accountant. b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | | | | |
| b. Financial Services Controller. c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | 2. Category B s | gnatories are as follows: | | | |
| c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | a. Manag | ement Accountant. | | | |
| Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | c. Manager People and Culture. 3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. 4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | | |
| in accordance with Financial Management Regulations. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | | | | |
| The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: Local Government Act 1995 | Compliance Links: | Local Government | Act 1995 | | | |

| | | Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - refer specifically 13 Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc. | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|
| | | Local Governmer | nt (Audit) Regu | lations 1996 | | |
| | | Department of Lo | | • | Cultural Industries ate Credit Cards | |
| | | Department of Lo Accounting Man | | ent, Sport and | Cultural Industries: | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of autho | rity to be reco | rded in CM9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/05/2020 | CEO | - | Addition of sub-delegate | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 5 | Amended | 18/07/2022 | CEO | | Addition of sub-delegate | |
| 6 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | |
| 7 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | |

1.1.20 Reimbursement of expenses

| Delegator: | | Local Government | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | the CEO |
| _ | wer or Duty | Local Government | Act 1995: | | |
| Delegated: | | 5.98(4) Fees etc. fo | or council me | mbers | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive C | Officer | | |
| Function: | | Authority to appro | | | |
| | | or in a particular c | • | ncurred by an | elected member generally |
| | nditions on | Any payment or reimbursement can only be made in accordance with Policy 021 Elected Member Fees, Expenses and Allowances. | | | |
| this Delega | | | | s, Expenses an | d Allowances. |
| Express Por Delegate: | wer to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate. | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | 1209.01 | Manager G | overnance an | d Strategy |
| | tions on this | Nil. | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ation: | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Annual determina | tions made b | y the Salaries a | and Allowances Tribunal |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date Authority Resolution Key Changes/Notes | | | Key Changes/Notes |
| | Amended, Rescinded | | | Number | |
| 1 | Approved | 16/05/23 | Council | | Annual Review |
| 2 | Approved | | CEO | | Annual sub-delegate review |

1.1.21 Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write off Debts

| Delegator: | Local Government | : | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation o | f some powers or duties to the CEO | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government | Act 1995: | | |
| Delegated: | 6.12 Power to def | er, grant discounts, waive or write off debts | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
| Function: | 1. Waive or grant a concession of a debt which is owed to the Town. | | | |
| | 2. Write off an amount of money which is owed to the Town. | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | This Delegation does not apply to debts, which are prescribed as debts that are taken to be a rate or service charge however the write off of penalty interest (excluding the penalty interest on any State Government charge such as the emergency services levy) or of any instalment fee or payment plan fee is not considered a rate or service charge. A debt in relation to penalty interest or the fee for instalment charges or payment plans on a rate or service charge may be written off where it meets the requirements of Policy 308 Financial hardship. A debt may only be written off where all necessary measures have been taken to locate / contact the debtor and where costs associated continued action to recover the debt will outweigh the net value of the debt if recovered by the Town. Limited to individual non rates debts valued below \$5,000 or | | | |
| | | on rates debts of a single debtor valued below \$5,000. debts greater than these values must be referred for sion. | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Government | Act 1995: | | |
| Delegate: | | egate some powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | |
| | 1027.01 | Manager Business Services | | |
| | 1218.01 | Manager Finance | | |
| | 1028.01 | Financial Services Controller | | |
| | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | |
| 670 6 1111 | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | Nil. | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Collection of Rates Debts – refer Delegations: | | | |
| | 1.1.24 Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges | | | |
| | 1.1.25 Recovery of Rates or Service Charges | | | |
| | 1.1.26 Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent | | | |
| | 1.1.27 Recovery of | Rates Debts – Actions to Take Possession of the Land | | |
| | Policy 303 Debt co | ollection | | |

| | | Policy 308 Financ | cial hardship | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of autho | rity to be reco | orded in CM9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | ded, | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | _ | Sub-delegates revised |
| 4 | Amended | 19/05/2020 | Council | 414/2020 | Item 15.2 Adoption of financial hardship policy |
| 5 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review |
| 6 | Amended | 15/06/2021 | Council | 108/2021 | Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations |
| 7 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review |
| 8 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 D23/30566 | Annual sub-delegate review |

1.1.22 Power to Invest and Manage Investments

| Delegator: | Local Government | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 6.14 Power to invest | | | | | |
| | Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: | | | | | |
| | 19 Investments, control procedures for | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | Authority to invest money held in the municipal fund or reserve fund that is not, for the time being, required for any other purpose. Authority to establish and document internal control procedures to be followed in the investment and management of | | | | | |
| | investments. | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | All investment activity must comply with the Financial Management Regulation 19C and Policy 302 Investments. | | | | | |
| | 2. Investments are limited to: | | | | | |
| | a. interest bearing term deposits in an authorised deposit-taking institution for a term not exceeding three years; b. interest bearing term deposits with the Western Australian Treasury Corporation for a term not exceeding three years; c. Bonds guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State Government or a Territory Government for a term not exceeding three years; d. Managed funds having a Standard and Poor Rating of; i. A1 short term or better; and ii. A+ long term; as recommended by the Town's independent investment advisor | | | | | |
| | A report detailing the interest, earnings and changes since last reporting, is to be provided as part of the Monthly Financial Reports. | | | | | |
| | 4. Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan, and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles. | | | | | |
| | 5. Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit Committee at least once each financial year. | | | | | |

| Express Power to Sub- | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ate/s· | 1003.01 | 1 - | cial Officer | a daties to other employees | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ate, s. | 1218.01 | Manager F | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | Nil. | Manager | marice | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | | 1411. | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – refer 19C Investment of money, restrictions on Policy 302 Investments | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

1.1.23 Rate Record Amendment

| D 1 | | 1. 1.6 | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Delegator | | Local Government | | | | | | |
| Express Po | | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express P | ower or Duty | Local Governmen | nt Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated | d: | 6.39(2)(b) Rate re | ecord | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive | Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | _ | • | • | mend the rate record for | | | |
| | | the 5-years prece | eding the curr | ent financial ye | ear. | | | |
| Council Co | onditions on jation: | Delegates must o | comply with th | ne requirement | s of 6.40 of the Act. | | | |
| Express P | ower to Sub- | Local Governmen | nt Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may de | elegate some r | owers and dut | ties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Delec | | 1003.01 | | ncial Officer | , , | | | |
| • | • | 1218.01 | Manager Finance | | | | | |
| | | 1028.01 | | Financial Services Controller | | | | |
| CFO Cond | litions on this | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | | | | | | | | |
| Compliand | | Local Governmen | nt Act 1995 – 6 | 40 prescribes | consequential actions that | | | |
| Compilario | .o ziriko. | may be required following a decision to amend the rate record. | | | | | | |
| | | Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by | | | | | | |
| | | the State Administration Tribunal | | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | _ | Sub-delegates and CEO | | | |
| | | | | | conditions added. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | _ | Annual Sub-delegate | | | |
| = | | , | | | Review | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | | Annual sub-delegate | | | |
| • | 7 | | | D23/30454 | review | | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | | |
| | | 1 | _1 | -,,,,,,,, | ı | | | |

1.1.24 Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges

| Delegator | • | Local Government | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| - | ower or Duty | Local Governmen | | | | | |
| Delegated | <u>l:</u> | 6.49 Agreement | as to payment | of rates and s | ervice charges | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive | Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to mak or service charge | • | nt with a perso | n for the payment of rates | | |
| Council Co this Deleg | onditions on pation: | Agreements must be in writing and must ensure acquittal of the rates or service charge debt within two financial years, including the year that the rates notice was issued. Applicants for agreements as to alternate payment arrangements must meet the requirements of Policy 308 Financial Hardship. | | | | | |
| Express Po | ower to Sub- | Local Governmen | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | gate/s: | 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| | | 1218.01 Manager Finance | | | | | |
| | | 1028.01 Financial Services Controller | | | | | |
| | | 1034.01 Senior Rates Officer | | | | | |
| CEO Cond Sub-Deleg | itions on this gation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Policy 308 Financial Hardship | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/05/2020 | Council | 414/2020 | Item 15.2 Adoption of financial hardship policy | | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| 1 | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

1.1.25 Determine Instalment Due Dates for Rates or Service Charges

| Delegator | r: | Local Government | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Express P | ower to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation | of some powe | rs or duties to | the CEO | | | |
| Express P | ower or Duty | Local Governmer | nt Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated | d: | 6.50 Rates or ser | | | | | | |
| | | Local Governmer | | • | gulations 1996: | | | |
| | | 66(2) Instalments | s, when right to | o pay ceases | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive | Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to detection charges become | | | n which rates or service n. | | | |
| Council Co | onditions on jation: | | applicable to levying rates as part of the adoption of the annual | | | | | |
| Express P | ower to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | | |
| Sub-Dele | gate/s: | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| | | 1218.01 | Manager F | inance | nance | | | |
| CEO Cond | litions on this gation: | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Compliand | | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | | |

1.1.26 Recovery of Rates and Service Charges

| Delegator: | | Local Government | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Po | ower or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegated | : | 6.56 Rates or se | rvice charges re | ecoverable in c | ourt | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive | Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | 1 | | _ | as well as costs of mpetent jurisdiction. | | | |
| Council Co | onditions on ation: | Compliance with Policy 308 Finar | • | ents of Policy 3 | 03 Debt collection and | | | |
| Express Po | ower to Sub- | Local Governme | | acusers and dut | ties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | into/c: | 1003.01 | | | ties to other employees | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | jate/s. | 1218.01 | | Chief Financial Officer Manager Finance | | | | |
| | | 1028.01 | | Financial Services Controller | | | | |
| | | 1028.01 | | Senior Rates Officer | | | | |
| CEO Condi Sub-Deleg | itions on this pation: | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Policy 303 Debt collection | | | | | | |
| | | Policy 308 Financial Hardship | | | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/05/2020 | Council | | | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | | | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | | |

1.1.27 Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent

| Delegator | 40 | Local Government | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Express P | | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| | ower or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegated | | 6.60 Local government may require lessee to pay rent | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive | | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to give notice to a lessee of land in respect of which there is an unpaid rate or service charge, requiring the lessee to pay its rent to the Town. Authority to recover the amount of the rate or service charge as a debt from the lessee if rent is not paid in accordance with a notice. | | | | | |
| | onditions on | Nil. | | | | | |
| this Deleg | | 1. 1.0 | 1005 | | | | |
| _ | ower to Sub- | Local Governmen | | sawara and dur | tios to other employees | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | gate/s: | 1003.01 1218.01 | | | | | |
| | | 1218.01 Manager Finance 1028.01 Financial Services Controller | | | | | |
| | | 1034.01 | | | | | |
| CEO Cond Sub-Deleg Compliand | | Nil. Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/05/2020 | Council | 414/2020 | Item 15.2 Adoption of financial hardship policy | | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 5 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |
| 6 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 D23/30566 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |

1.1.28 Recovery of Rates Debts – Actions to Take Possession of Land

| Delegator: | | Local Government | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | | ment Act 199 | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | ','' | Actions to be | | and costs and store | | | |
| | | _ | to pay rates, | service charges | s and costs, and stay | | | |
| | | proceedings | n transfer land | to Crown or l | ocal government | | | |
| | | | | | n if rates in arrears 3 years | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | | | | | | |
| Function: | | person | having an esta charges have | ate or interest i | and hold the land against a in the land where rates or aid for at least three years, | | | |
| | | a. lea | se the land, c | or | | | | |
| | | | | | offered for sale and a contract ato after 12 months: | | | |
| | | i. | cause the l | and to be trans | sferred to the Crown; or | | | |
| | | ii. | cause the I | and to be trans | sferred to the Town. | | | |
| | | Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears. | | | | | | |
| | | 3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale. | | | | | | |
| Council Conthis Delegat | | In accordance with s.6.68(3A), this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under 6.56, as 6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes. | | | | | | |
| Express Pow | er to Sub- | | ment Act 199 | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegat | | Nil. | | | | | | |
| CEO Conditi | | Nil. | | | | | | |
| | Sub-Delegation: Compliance Links: | | Policy 202 Debt collection | | | | | |
| Compliance | .II IKS. | Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship | | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |

| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
|---|----------|------------|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Amended | 19/05/2020 | Council | 414/2020 | Item 15.2 Adoption of |
| | | | | | financial hardship policy |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate |
| | | | | | Review |

1.1.29 Rate Record – Objections

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | nment | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegat | tion of some p | owers or dutie | es to the CEO | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 15: | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 6.76 Ground | s of objection | 1 | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execu | tive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | | • | the time for a p | erson to make an objection | | | |
| | | to a rat | e record. | | | | | |
| | | allow it | or disallow it sons for the o | , wholly or in p | to a rate record and either art, providing the decision otice promptly served upon on. | | | |
| Council Co this Delega | nditions on ation: | decision rela | A delegate who has participated in any matter contributing to a decision related to the rate record, which is the subject of a Rates Record Objection, must not be party to any determination under this Delegation. | | | | | |
| Express Po Delegate: | wer to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate. | ato/s· | 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | |
| | tions on this | Nil. | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Policy 303 Debt collection | | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in C | M9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |

1.1.30 Extension of Time for Objections Against a Decision

| Delegator | • | Local Governmen | t | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Local Government | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of | of some powe | rs or duties to | the CEO | | |
| • | ower or Duty | Local Government | t Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegated | <u>l:</u> | 9.5 Objection may | y be lodged | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive | Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to extend the time for a person to make an objection to a decision. | | | | | |
| Council Co | onditions on | Nil. | | | | | |
| this Deleg | ation: | | | | | | |
| _ | ower to Sub- | Local Government | t Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | gate/s: | 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | | |
| | | 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| | | 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer | | | | | |
| CEO Cond | itions on this gation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |
| 4 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |

1.1.31 Appointment of an Acting Chief Executive Officer

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Govern | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | 5: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 5.36 Local Go | overnment Em | ployees | | | |
| | | 5.39 Contrac | ts for CEO and | d senior emplo | yees | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | Appointmen | t of an Acting | Chief Executiv | e Officer. | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Appointmen | ts must be in | accordance wit | th Policy 005 Acting Chief | | |
| this Delega | ition: | Executive Officer. | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and | d duties to other employees | | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | Nil. | | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | Nil. | | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Policy 005 A | cting Chief Exe | ecutive Officer | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | Number | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |

1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies

| Delegator | | Local Governm | nent | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| Express Powe | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegatio | n of sor | ne powe | ers or duties to the | e CEO | |
| Express Powe | er or Duty | Local Governm | ent Act | 1995: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 5.42 Delegatio | ns of so | me pow | ers and duties to | CEO | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executiv | ve Offic | er | | | |
| Function: | | To make amen | dments | to forma | ıt, spelling, gramm | ar, officer titles, | |
| | | | | | minor errors with | | |
| | | Delegations ar | nd Polici | es that h | ave been endorse | ed by Council. | |
| Council Cond | litions on this | Amendments must not alter the intent of the document. | | | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | | | |
| Express Powe | er to Sub- | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate | e/s: | 1209.01 | 99.01 Manager Governance and Strategy | | | | |
| CEO Conditio | n on this Sub- | Nil. | | | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | | | |
| Compliance Li | inks: | N/A | | | | | |
| Record Keepi | ng: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9 | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Auth | ority | Resolution | Key | |
| | Amended, | | | | Number | Changes/Notes | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 15/08/2023 | Coun | cil | 175/2023 | Adopted | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | |

Division 1.2 – CEO to Employees

1.2.1 Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Express Po | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | | ment Act 199 | • • • | |
| Delegated: | - | 3.34(2) Entry | in an Emerge | ency | |
| Delegate/s | : | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | icial Officer | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Services | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinato | or Parking and Rangers | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Oper | ations Officer | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | |
| Function: | | Authority to determine on behalf of the CEO that an emergency exists | | | |
| | | for the purposes of performing local government functions. | | | |
| | tions on this | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation | | | | | |
| Compliance | E LINKS: | N/A | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |

1.2.2 Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 6(4)(d) Obstr | uction of pub | lic thoroughfare by things placed and left | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 Chief Operations Officer | | | | |
| | | 1127.01 Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | | | | |
| | | 1128.01 Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | | |
| Function: | | | nining to gran | t permission to obstruct a public footpath egated Authority 1.1.10: | | |
| | | a. Authority to determine the sum sufficient to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare resulting from the placement of a thing or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant. | | | | |
| | | b. Authority to determine the requirements for protective structures, during such time as it is considered necessary for public safety and convenience. | | | | |
| | | c. Authority to determine and require in writing, that the person granted permission to obstruct a public thoroughfare repair damage caused by things placed on the thoroughfare and authority to determine if such repairs are to the satisfaction of the local government. | | | | |
| CEO Conditi Delegation: | ons on this | Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council's Delegated Authority 1.1.10 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares. | | | | |
| | | 2. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996. | | | | |
| Compliance I | Links: | This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.1.10 Obstructions of Footpaths and Thoroughfares. | | | | |
| | | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 | | | | |
| | | Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |

1.2.3 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permissions for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Local Govern | ment (Uniforn | n Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 11(6)(c) and | 11(7)(c) Dang | erous excavation in or near public | | | |
| | | thoroughfare | 2 | · | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | ations Officer | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | _ | | | | |
| Function: | | | nining to grar | nt permission to for a dangerous excavation / 1.1.11: | | | |
| | | a. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, the sum sufficient to deposit to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or adjoining land resulting from the excavation or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant. | | | | | |
| | | b. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, requirements for protective structures and for the protective structures to be maintained and kept in satisfactory condition necessary for public safety and convenience. | | | | | |
| | | c. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily. | | | | | |
| CEO Conditi Delegation: | ons on this | 1. Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council's Delegated Authority 1.1.11 Public Thoroughfares – Dangerous Excavations. | | | | | |
| | | 2. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996. | | | | | |
| Compliance I | Links: | This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.1.11 Public Thoroughfares – Dangerous Excavations. | | | | | |
| | | | Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 | | | | |
| | | Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |

1.2.4 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | ver to Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Local Govern | ment (Uniforn | n Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 17(5)(b) and | 17(5)(b) and 17(6)(c) Private works on, over, or under public places | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | ations Officer | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager T | echnical Services | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructi | ure Compliance Officer | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission for Private Works in Public Places, the sum sufficient to deposit with the Local Government to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or public place resulting from the crossing construction, on the basis that the Local Government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily. | | | | | |
| CEO Condit Delegation: | ions on this : | Nil. | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.1.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 | | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of au | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |

1.2.5 Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll

| Delegator: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegated: | 4.32(4), (5A) & (5) Eligibility to enrol under s.4.30, how to claim | | | | |
| | 4.34 Accuracy of enrolment details to be maintained | | | | |
| | 4.35 Decision that eligibility to enrol under s.4.30 has ended | | | | |
| | 4.37 New roll for each election | | | | |
| | Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1995: | | | | |
| | 11(1a) Nomination of co-owners or co-occupiers | | | | |
| | 13(2) & (4) Register | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | 1209.01 Manager Governance and Strategy | | | | |
| Function: | 1. Authority to require the written notice for co-owners or co-occupiers to be incorporated into Form 2. | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to decide whether or not the claimant is eligible under 4.30(1)(a) and 4.30(1)(b) and accept or reject the claim accordingly. | | | | |
| | 3. Authority to decide to accept or reject a claim made before the close of enrolments, but less than 14-days before the close of nominations. | | | | |
| | 4. Authority to make any enquiries necessary in order to make a decision on an eligibility claim. | | | | |
| | 5. Authority to approve the omission of an elector's address from the Owners and Occupiers Register on the basis of a declaration from the elector that the publication of this information would place the elector's or their families safety at risk. | | | | |
| | 6. Authority to amend the Owners and Occupiers Register from time to time to make sure that the information recorded in it is accurate. | | | | |
| | 7. Authority to ensure that the information about electors that is recorded from enrolment eligibility claims is maintained in an up to date and accurate form. | | | | |
| | 8. Authority to decide that a person is no longer eligible under 4.30 to be enrolled on the Owners and Occupiers Electoral Roll and to give notice and consider submissions, before making such determination. | | | | |
| | 9. Authority to determine to take any action necessary to give effect to advice received from the Electoral Commissioner. | | | | |
| | 10. Decide, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, that a new electoral roll is not required for an election day which is less than 100 days since the last election day. | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Delegation: | Decisions on enrolment eligibility are to be recorded in the Enrolment Eligibility Register in accordance with 4.32(6) and 4.35(7). | | | | |

| Compliance | Links: | Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries: Returning Officer Manual | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|-----|---|
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | recorded in CM9. |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |

1.2.6 Destruction of Electoral Papers

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|---|--|
| Express Por | wer to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Por | wer or Duty | Local Govern | ment (Election | ns) Regulations 1996: | |
| Delegated: | | 82(4) Keeping | g election par | pers | |
| Delegate/s | | 1209.01 | Manager G | overnance and Strategy | |
| | | 1219.01 | Manager T | echnology and Digital Strategy | |
| Function: | | Authority to, | after a period | d of 4-years, destroy the parcels of election | |
| | | papers in the | presence of | at least 2 other employees. | |
| CEO Condit | tions on this | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation | <u>: </u> | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries: | | | |
| | | Returning Officer Manual | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |
| 4 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | |

1.2.7 Information to be Available to the Public

| Delegator: | | Chief Executiv | ve Officer | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to |) | Local Governi | nment Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Express Power or | r Duty | Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996: | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 29(2) & (3) Information to be available for public inspection | | | | |
| | | 29B Copies of certain information not to be provided | | | | |
| | | Local Governi | ment Act 199. | 5: | | |
| | | 9.95(1)(b) & 9 | 9.95(3)(b) Lim | its on right to inspect local government | | |
| | | information | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1002.01 | Chief Comr | nunity Planner | | |
| | | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | cial Officer | | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1209.01 | Manager G | overnance and Strategy | | |
| | | 1219.01 | Manager T | echnology and Digital Strategy | | |
| | | 1218.01 | Manager Fi | nance | | |
| Function: | | 1. Authority to determine the manner and form by which a person | | | | |
| | | | may request copies of rates record information or owners and | | | |
| | | occupiers register and electoral rolls and to make the information | | | | |
| | | available, if satisfied, by statutory declaration or otherwise, that | | | | |
| | | the information will not be used for commercial purposes. | | | | |
| | | 2. Authority to determine not to provide a right to inspect | | | | |
| | | information, where it is considered that in doing so would divert | | | | |
| | | a substantial and unreasonable portion of the local government's | | | | |
| | | resources away from its other functions. | | | | |
| | | · | | | | |
| CEO Conditions of | on this | 1 Function 1 is only exercisable by Chief Financial Officer, Manager | | | | |
| Delegation: | | Finance and Manager Governance and Strategy. | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | Nil. | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of au | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | | |
| Version App | proved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | ended, | | | | | |
| Res | cinded | | | | | |
| 1 App | oroved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| | ended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | | |

1.2.8 Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures

| | | | - (() | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|--|
| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Local Govern | ment (Audit) I | Regulations 1996: | |
| Delegated: | | 17 CEO to re | view certain s | ystems and procedures | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1209.01 | Manager G | overnance and Strategy | |
| Function: | | Authority to | conduct the r | eview of the appropriateness and | |
| | | effectiveness | of the Town's | s systems and procedures in relation to | |
| | | a. ris | k managemer | nt; and | |
| | | b. internal controls; and | | | |
| | | c. leg | jislative comp | oliance. | |
| CEO Conditi Delegation: | ons on this | Each matter is to be reviewed at least once in every 3 financial years, with a report on each matter to be provided to the Audit and Risk Committee that details the findings, including any identified deficiencies, and actions required. | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |

1.2.9 Infringement Notices

| Express Power or Duty Local Government Act 1995: | mplovees | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Delegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other erespondent of the power or Duty Local Government Act 1995: | mplovees | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty Local Government Act 1995: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| | , , , | | | | |
| Delegated: 9.13(6)(b) Onus of proof in vehicle offences may be shifted | | | | | |
| 9.19 Extension of Time | | | | | |
| 9.20 Withdrawal of Notice | | | | | |
| Delegate/s: 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| 1027.01 Manager Business Services | | | | | |
| 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | | | |
| 1044.01 Supervisor Parking | | | | | |
| 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | | |
| 1107.01 Manager Development Services | | | | | |
| 1118.01 Principal Building Surveyor | | | | | |
| 1081.01 Coordinator Environmental Health | | | | | |
| Function: 1. Authority to consider an owner of a vehicle's submission vehicle that is subject of an infringement notice, had be | | | | | |
| or unlawfully taken at the time of the alleged offence. | or unlawfully taken at the time of the alleged offence. | | | | |
| | modified penalty may be paid, whether or not the period of 28- | | | | |
| 3. Authority to withdraw an infringement notice within or after the notice was given, whether or not the modified has been paid by sending a withdrawal notice (in the pform) to the alleged offender and if the modified penabeen paid, providing a refund. | d penalty prescribed | | | | |
| | A delegate who participated in a decision to issue an infringement notice, must NOT determine any matter related to that infringement notice under this Delegation. | | | | |
| Compliance Links: Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | |
| 1 Approved 28/6/2019 CEO Sub-delegates and CEO condition | ons added. | | | | |
| 2 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | | | |
| 3 Amended 28/06/2021 CEO Annual sub-delegates review. | | | | | |
| 4 Amended 26/05/2023 CEO Annual sub-delegate review | | | | | |

1.2.10 Power to preside

| Delegator | • | Chief Executiv | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Local Government Act 1995 | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may | delegate pow | ers and duties | to other employees | | |
| Express Po | ower or Duty | Local Governn | nent Act 1995 | | | | |
| Delegated | l : | Cl 3, Schedule | 2.3, Division | 1 CEO to presid | de | | |
| | | Cl 4, Schedule | 2.3, Division | 1 – How mayor | or president is elected | | |
| Delegate/ | s: | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | | • | | |
| | | 1209.01 | Manager G | overnance and | d Strategy | | |
| Function: 1. Authority to preside at a first meeting of a committee folloordinary local government election, until such time the offin Presiding Member is filled. | | | | | | | |
| | | 2. Authority t | | e election of a p | oresiding member of a | | |
| CEO Cond Delegatio | itions on this n: | Delegation only exercisable where the Chief Executive Officer is absent or on leave. | | | | | |
| | | 2. Conducti 2.3 of the | • | tion is to be in | accordance with Schedule | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Ke | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |
| | | | | | · | | |

1.2.11 Acknowledge receipt of Primary Returns and Annual Returns

| Delegator | r: | Chief Executi | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Express P | ower to | Local Govern | ment Act 1995 | 5 | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may | delegate pow | ers and duties t | o other employees | | |
| Express P | ower or Duty | Local Govern | ment Act 1995 | 5 | | | |
| Delegated | - | 5.77 Acknow | edging Recei | pt of Returns | | | |
| Delegate/ | /s: | 1209.01 Manager Governance and Strategy | | | | | |
| Function: To provide written acknown Annual returns. | | | | ledgement of t | he receipt of Primary and | | |
| | litions on this | Nil. | Nil. | | | | |
| Delegatio | n: | | | | | | |
| Compliand | ce Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of au | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

1.2.12 Appoint Authorised Persons

| Delegator: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995 | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees | | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | nent of authorised persons | | | | | |
| | | 2, Subdivision 4 Evidence in Legal Proceedings | | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | | | | |
| | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | 1004.01 1. Authority | Chief Operations Officer | | | | | |
| runction. | Authority to appoint persons or classes of persons as authorise persons for the purpose of fulfilling functions of an authorised person prescribed in the following legislation inclusive of subsidiary legislation made under each Act i.e. Regulations: | | | | | | |
| | a. <i>L</i> | ocal Government Act 1995 (WA); | | | | | |
| | | ocal Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960 WA); | | | | | |
| | c. C | Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995 (WA); | | | | | |
| | d. C | Cat Act 2011 (WA); | | | | | |
| | e. C | Cemeteries Act 1986 (WA); | | | | | |
| | f. C | Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978 (WA); | | | | | |
| | g. <i>E</i> | Oog Act 1976 (WA); | | | | | |
| | h. 0 | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 (WA); and | | | | | |
| | | ny other legislation prescribed for the purposed of s9.10 f the Act. | | | | | |
| | powers a | to appoint and authorise persons to exercise the nd duties of an authorised person under the Town's made under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . | | | | | |
| | | to authorise an employee to certify copies of local laws her document adopted by Council as a true copy. | | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Delegation: | Register | ointed Authorised Person is to be recorded on the of Authorised Persons, issued a certificate detailing their tion and an identity card. | | | | | |
| | | sons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be d as authorised persons. | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | N/A | | | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Certificates of Authorisation – Copies are to be retained ised Person's personnel file. | | | | | |
| | | ch Authorisation is to be retained in the Authorised er, retained as a Local Government Record. | | | | | |
| | Exercise of aut | hority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |

| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review |
| | | | | D23/30566 | |

1.2.13 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services – Notification of outcome

| Delegator | • | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | ower to | | | nowers or dution | s to the other employees | | |
| | wer or Duty | Local Governmer | _ | • | s to the other employees | | |
| _ | | | - | | | | |
| Delegated | • | | ивтицей ехр | ression of intere | st to be notified of | | |
| Dalamata | | outcome | Name were | | Chuckson | | |
| Delegate/ | 5: | 1209.01 | | iovernance and | | | |
| | | 1009.01 | | takeholder Rela | | | |
| | | 1014.01 | | eople and Cultu | ıre | | |
| | | 1002.01 | | munity Planner | | | |
| | | 1115.01 | | Place Planning | • | | |
| | | 1107.01 | | evelopment Se | rvices | | |
| | | 1077.01 | | Community | | | |
| | | 1004.01 | • | ations Officer | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | | echnical Service | | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | | |
| | | 1221.01 | Manager Property Development and Leasing | | | | |
| | | 1124.01-04 | Manager Strategic Projects | | | | |
| | | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | | | |
| | | 1218.01 | Manager Finance | | | | |
| | | 1219.01 | Manager Technology and Digital Strategy | | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager Business Services | | | | |
| | | 1252.01 | Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to give written notice to each person who submitted an expression of interest the particulars of listed acceptable tenderers; whether any expressions of interests have been invited to tender; or any other appropriate outcome relating to the expression of interest. | | | | | |
| | itions on this | Items in adopted | l budget only | '. | | | |
| Delegation Complianc | | Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. | | | | | |
| | | Policy 301 Purch | asing | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of autho | ority to be rec | orded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D22/20454 | Annual sub-delegate | | |
| 1 | Amended | 20,03,2023 | | D23/30454 | review | | |

1.2.14 Financial Management Systems and Procedures

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers or duties to the other employees | | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: | | | | |
| Delegated | | 5 CE | O's Duties as | to financial | management | |
| Delegate/s | : | 100 | 3.01 | Chief Finar | ncial Officer | |
| | | 121 | 8.01 | Manager F | inance | |
| Function: | | | nority to esta trols and risk | - | • | that give effect to internal |
| | | 1 | Collection of | of money ow | ed to the Town; | |
| | | 2 | Safe custod | y and securit | y of money colle | cted or held by the Town; |
| | | 3 | | ce and securi | • | records, including payroll, |
| | | 4 | • | _ | e Municipal and I ssets and liabiliti | Trust Funds, including es; |
| | | 5 | authority fo | | equisition Orders | curring liabilities, including s, Purchase Orders and use |
| | | 6 Making of payments in accordance with Delegated Authority 1.1.9; | | | | |
| | | 7 Preparation of budgets, budget reviews, accounts and reports as required by legislation or operational requirements. | | | | |
| CEO Condi Delegation | tions on this n: | 1 Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan, and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles. | | | | |
| | | 2 Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit and Risk Committee at least once within each 3 financial years. | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Local Government Act 1995 | | | | |
| | | Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 | | | | |
| | | Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 | | | | |
| | | Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Operational Guideline No.11 – Use of Corporate Credit Cards | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exer | cise of autho | rity to be rec | orded in CM9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Dat | e | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Amended | 26/0 | 05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 D23/30566 | Annual sub-delegate review |
| | 1 | 1 | | <u> </u> | DE3/30300 | 1 |

Division 1.3 – Other Resolutions of Council Authorising Officers

1.3.1 Execution of Documents

| Authoriser: | | Local Govern | ment | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Express Power to Authorise: | | Local Government Act 1995: Section 9.49A(4) authorisation to sign documents on behalf of the | | | | | |
| Express Pow Authorised: | Express Power Authorised: | | Local Government Act 1995: Section 9.49A(4) Execution of documents | | | | |
| Authorised Person: | | Chief Executive Officer, Chiefs and Managers, including any persons appointed as Acting in relation to any such position. | | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to s | sign documei | nts on behalf c | of the Town. | | |
| | Council Conditions on this Authorisation: | | Council's authorisation for the execution of documents is given on the basis that the Execution of Documents Policy is to be followed in relation to any exercise of the authorisation. | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Documents executed to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |
| 3 | Amended | 22/11/2022 | CEO | D22/07511 4 | New sub-delegate added. | | |
| 4 | Amended | 15/12/2022 | Council | 265/2022 | Amended Council Conditions | | |

1.3.2 Use of the common seal

| Authoriser: | | Local Gove | ernment | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Local Gove | ernment Act 1 | 995: | | |
| Authorise: | | Section 9.4 | 19A(2) author | isation to affix | the common seal | |
| Express Pov | wer Authorised | : Local Gove | ernment Act 1 | 995: | | |
| | | Section 9.4 | 49A(3) affixing | the common | seal to documents | |
| Authorised | person: | Mayor an | d Chief Execu | utive Officer, i | ncluding any person | |
| | | appointed | d as Acting ir | relation to ei | ther position. | |
| Function: | | Authority | to affix the co | mmon seal of | the Town of Victoria Park to | |
| | | duly execu | ite document | S. | | |
| Council Cor Authorisati | nditions on this on: | the basis t | Council's authorisation for the execution of documents is given on the basis that the Execution of Documents Policy is to be followed in relation to any exercise of the authorisation. | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | Nil. | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Document | s executed to | be recorded in | n CM9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Adopted | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | |
| 2 | Amended | 15/12/2022 | Council | 265/2022 | Amended Council | |
| | | | | | Conditions | |

1.3.3 Certificates under sections 39 of the Liquor Control Act 1988

| Authoriser: | | Local Govern | ment | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| Express Pov | ower to Local Government Act 1995: | | | | | |
| Authorise: | | Section 9.49A | A(4) authorisa | tion to sign do | cuments on behalf of the | |
| | | Town | | | | |
| Express Pov | ver | Liquor Contro | ol Act 1988: | | | |
| Authorised: | | Section 39 Ce | ertificate of lo | cal governmer | nt as to whether premises | |
| | | comply with | laws | _ | • | |
| Authorised | Persons: | Chief Execut | ive Officer | | | |
| | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | r | | |
| | | Manager De | velopment S | ervices | | |
| | | Principal Bu | ilding Survey | or or | | |
| | | Coordinator | Environmen | tal Health | | |
| Function: | | Authority to issue the "Certificate of local government as to whether | | | | |
| | | premises comply with laws" under section 39 of the Liquor Control Act | | | | |
| | | 1988 | | | | |
| Council Con | ditions on | Nil. | | | | |
| this Author | isation: | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Documents executed to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Adopted | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | |

1.3.4 Certificates under sections 40 of the Liquor Control Act 1988

| Authoriser: | | Planning Aut | hority | | |
|--------------------|------------|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Authorise: | | Section 9.49 | A(4) authorisa | ition to sign do | ocuments on behalf of the |
| | | Town | | _ | |
| Express Pow | /er | Liquor Contro | ol Act 1988: | | |
| Authorised: | | Section 40 C | ertificate of p | lanning author | ity as to whether use of |
| | | premises cor | nplies with pl | anning laws | |
| Authorised | Person: | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | |
| | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | |
| | | Manager Development Services | | | |
| | | Urban Planr | anning Coordinator | | |
| Function: | | Authority to issue the "to issue the "Certificate of planning authority | | | |
| | | as to whether use of premises complies with planning laws" under | | | |
| | | section 40 of the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> | | | |
| Council Con | ditions on | Nil. | | | |
| this Authori | sation: | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Documents 6 | executed to b | e recorded in (| CM9. |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes |
| | Amended, | | | Number | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Adopted | 19/05/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review |

Part 2 – Local Laws

Division 2.1 - Council to the CEO

2.1.1 Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law 2000

| Delegator: | | Local Governn | Local Government | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Express Pov | ver to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation | n of some po | wers or duties | to the CEO | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | Activities on Ti | horoughfares | and Trading in | Thoroughfares and Public | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local Lo | aw 2000 | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | All functions o | of the local go | vernment und | er the <i>Activities on</i> | |
| | | Thoroughfares | and Trading | in Thoroughfar | es and Public Places Local Law | |
| | | 2000 | | | | |
| Council Con | ditions on | Nil. | | | | |
| this Delegat | tion: | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | tion: | See Division 2 | .2 | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | | |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | |

2.1.2 Dog Local Law 2018

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Govern | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegati | on of some p | owers or dutie | s to the CEO | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Dog Local La | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | | |
| Function: | Function: All functions of the local government under the <i>Dog Local Lav</i> | | | der the <i>Dog Local Law 2018</i> | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Nil. | | | | | |
| this Delega | ition: | | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | ation: | See Division | 2.2 | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Date Authority Resolution Key Changes/Notes | | | | |
| | Amended, Rescinded | | , | Number | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |

2.1.3 Fencing Local Law 2021

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Express Po | | Local Govern | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegati | ion of some p | owers or dutie | s to the CEO | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Fencing Loca | l Law 2021 | | | | |
| Delegated: | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | All functions of the local government under the <i>Fencing Local Law</i> 2021. | | | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Nil. | | | | | |
| this Delega | ntion: | | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | ation: | See Division 2.2 | | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 15/06/2021 | Council | 108/2021 | Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations | | |

2.1.4 Health Local Law 2003

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Local Govern | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegati | on of some p | owers or dutie | s to the CEO | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Health Local | Law 2003 | | | | |
| Delegated: | _ | | | | | | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | | |
| Function: | | All functions of the local government under the Health Local Law 2003 | | | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Nil. | | | | | |
| this Delega | tion: | | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | tion: | See Division | 2.2 | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date Authority Resolution Key Changes/Notes | | | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | Number | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |

2.1.5 Local Government Property Local Law 2000

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Govern | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegat | ion of some p | owers or dutie | s to the CEO | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Local Govern | ment Property | Local Law 200 | 00 | |
| Delegated: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | |
| Function: All functions of the local government under the Local Government Property Local Law 2000 | | | der the <i>Local Government</i> | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Nil. | | | | |
| this Delega | tion: | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | ition: | See Division 2.2 | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Nil. | | | | |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | |

2.1.6 Vehicle Management Local Law 2021

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 5: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Vehicle Mand | agement Loca | l Law 2021 | | | |
| Delegated | : | | | | | | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | | |
| Function: All functions of the local government under the Vehicle Man Local Law 2021 | | | der the <i>Vehicle Management</i> | | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | All functions | All functions of the local government are delegated, with the | | | | |
| this Delega | ation: | exception of those requiring a resolution of Council (other than clause | | | | | |
| | | 10 of the local law). | | | | | |
| Sub Deleg | ation: | See Division 2.2 | | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Rescinded | | | Idulibei | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 15/06/2021 | Council | 108/2021 | Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations | | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | | |

Division 2.2 – CEO to Employees

2.2.1 Determine activities allowed on a thoroughfare with a permit

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | | |
| Delegated: | _ | Places Local I | Law 2000 | | | |
| | | 2.2. Activities | allowed with | a permit - general | | |
| | | 6.1. Applicati | on for a perm | nit | | |
| | | 6.2. Decision | on Application | on for a permit | | |
| | | 6.3. Condition | ns which may | be imposed on a permit | | |
| | | 6.4. Imposing | g conditions u | ınder a policy | | |
| | | 6.5 Compliance with and variation of conditions | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager T | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Ir | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | |
| Function: | | Determine activities allowed on a thoroughfare with a permit. | | | | |
| CEO Condit | tions on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Delegation | : | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | | |
| | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | | |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | | |

2.2.2 Issue a permit for the construction of a temporary vehicle crossing

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Express Pow | ver to | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | 5: | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | | | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local I | • | | |
| J. 13 | | 2.4. Permit re | auired | | |
| | | | on for a perm | nit | |
| | | | • | on for a permit | |
| | | | | be imposed on a permit | |
| | | 6.4. Imposing | conditions u | nder a policy | |
| | | 6.5 Compliance with and variation of conditions | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | |
| Function: | | Issue a permit for the construction of a temporary vehicle crossing. | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | |
| · | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, | Date | Authority Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |

2.2.3 Permissible verge treatments and notice to owner or occupier

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|----------------|---|--|
| Express Pov | ver to | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 5: | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | Activities on | Thoroughfare. | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | |
| Delegated: | - | Places Local | Law 2000 | | |
| | | 2.7 Permissib | le verge treat | tments | |
| | | 2.10 Notice t | o owner or o | ccupier | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Oper | ations Officer | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager T | echnical Services | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Ir | nfrastructure Operations | |
| Function: | | 1. Approve permissible verge treatments. | | | |
| | | 2. Issue a notice to an owner or occupier of a lot abutting a verge to | | | |
| | | make good a breach. | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ions on this | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | |
| · | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version Approved, | | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |

2.2.4 Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Of | fficer | | |
|---------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Government | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may del | egate some p | owers and duties to other employees | |
| | wer or Duty | | | Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local Law 2 | • | 3 . | |
| 9 | | 3.2. Advertising sign | gns and porta | able direction signs | |
| | | 6.1. Application for a permit | | | |
| | | 6.2. Decision on A | pplication for | a permit | |
| | | 6.3. Conditions wh | nich may be ir | mposed on a permit | |
| | | 6.4. Imposing con- | ditions under | a policy | |
| | | 6.5 Compliance w | ith and variat | ion of conditions | |
| Delegate/s | : | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | icial Officer | |
| | | 1027.01 | | usiness Services | |
| | | 1050.01 | | or Parking and Rangers | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | | 1131.01 | Principal T | raffic and Design Coordinator | |
| Function: | | Issue a permit for | advertising si | igns and portable direction signs. | |
| CEO Condition | tions on this | Election signs not | Election signs not permitted. | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | |
| | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | |
| | | Policy 011 – Elections | | | |
| | | Policy 202 – Directional signs | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of author | ity to be reco | rded in CM9. | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |

2.2.5 Issue a permit for leaving an animal or vehicle in a public place or on local government property

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive C | Officer | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Governmen | nt Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may de | elegate some p | powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Activities on Thor | oughfares and | Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | |
| Delegated | : | Places Local Law | 2000 | | | |
| | | 4.1. Leaving Anin | nal or vehicle i | n public place or on local government | | |
| | | property | | | | |
| | | 6.1. Application f | or a permit | | | |
| | | 6.2. Decision on A | Application for | r a permit | | |
| | | | • | mposed on a permit | | |
| | | 6.4. Imposing co | | ' | | |
| | | 6.5 Compliance v | | ion of conditions | | |
| Delegate/s | s: | 1003.01 | Chief Finar | Chief Financial Officer | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | Manager Business Services | | |
| | | 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| Function: | | Issue a permit for leaving an animal or vehicle in a public place or on | | | | |
| | | local government property. | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Delegation | ո։ | | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | | |
| | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions | | |
| | | | | added. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | | |

2.2.6 Determine Applications for a Stallholder's or Trader's Permit

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Express Pow | ver to | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 5: | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Express Pow | ver or Duty | Activities on | Thoroughfare | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local I | Law 2000 | | | |
| | | 5.4 Determin | e application: | s for a Stallholder's or Trader's Permit | | |
| | | | on for a perm | | | |
| | | | • • | on for a permit | | |
| | | | • | be imposed on a permit | | |
| | | | • | ınder a policy | | |
| | | | | variation of conditions | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1002.01 | | nunity Planner | | |
| | | 1077.01 | Manager C | • | | |
| | | 1096.01 | | r Community Development | | |
| | | 1235.01 | Coordinator Events, Arts and Funding | | | |
| | | | Manager Place Planning | | | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | |
| | | 1081.01 | Coordinator Environmental Health | | | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | | |
| Function: | | Determine ap | oplications fo | r a Stallholder's or Trader's permit. | | |
| CEO Conditi Delegation: | ons on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Activities on Places Local I | Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Law 2000 | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | | |

2.2.7 Determine exemptions from the requirement to pay a fee for a Stallholder's or Traders Permit

| Delegator: | Chief Evecut | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Express Power to | | ment Act 199 | Σ · | | |
| • | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | | • | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | |
| Delegated: | Places Local | | | | |
| | | • | irement to pay fee or obtain permit | | |
| | | ion for a perm | | | |
| | 6.2. Decision | on Application | on for a permit | | |
| | 6.3. Conditio | ns which may | be imposed on a permit | | |
| | 6.4. Imposin | g conditions ι | ınder a policy | | |
| | 6.5 Compliance with and variation of conditions | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | Chief Com | Chief Community Planner | | |
| | 1077.01 | Manager Community | | | |
| | 1115.01 | Manager Place Planning | | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | |
| Function: | Determine e | Determine exemptions from the requirement to pay a fee for a | | | |
| | Stallholder's | Stallholder's or Trader's permit. | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | Nil. | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Activities on | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | |
| | Places Local | Places Local Law 2000 | | | |
| Record Keeping: | Exercise of a | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version Approved, | Date | Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| Amended, | | | | | |
| Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |

2.2.8 Issue a permit for street entertainers to perform in a public place

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 5: | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Activities on | Thoroughfare. | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local I | Law 2000 | | |
| | | 5.9 Permit re | quired to per | form | |
| | | 5.10 Variation | n of permitte | d area and permitted time | |
| | | 5.11 Duration | n of permit | | |
| | | 5.12 Cancela | tion of permi | t | |
| | | 6.1. Applicati | on for a perm | nit | |
| | | 6.2. Decision | on Application | on for a permit | |
| | | 6.3. Conditio | ns which may | be imposed on a permit | |
| | | | • | ınder a policy | |
| | | | ce with and v | variation of conditions | |
| Delegate/s | : | 1002.01 | | munity Planner | |
| | | 1077.01 | Manager Community | | |
| | | 1096.01 | Coordinator Community Development | | |
| | | 1235.01 | Coordinator Events, Arts and Funding | | |
| | | 1115.01 | Manager Place Planning | | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | |
| | | 1081.01 | Coordinator Environmental Health | | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | |
| Function: | | Issue a perm | nit for street entertainers to perform in a public place. | | |
| CEO Condition | tions on this : | Nil. | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Activities on Places Local I | Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Law 2000 | | |
| Record Keeping: Exercise | | Exercise of a | authority to be recorded in CM9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | |

2.2.9 Issue a permit for outdoor eating facilities in a public place

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|--------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | nt Act 1995: | |
| Delegate: | elegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employee | | | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Activities on | Thoroughfares | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local I | Law 2000 | | |
| | | 5.15 Permit r | equired to co | nduct Facility | |
| | | 5.16 Matters | to be conside | ered in determining application | |
| | | 5.17 Obligati | ons of permit | holder | |
| | | | , | nlawfully conducted | |
| | | | acility by pub | | |
| | | | • | f Facility may be requested | |
| | | | on for a perm | | |
| | | | • • • | on for a permit | |
| | | 6.3. Conditions which may be imposed on a permit | | | |
| | | 6.4. Imposing conditions under a policy | | | |
| _ | | 6.5 Compliance with and variation of conditions | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | |
| - | | 1081.01 Coordinator Environmental Health | | | |
| Function: | | Issue a permit for outdoor eating facilities in a public place. | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance I | Links: | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | |
| | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| | Amended, | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | |

2.2.10 Give a notice to an owner or occupier to redirect or repair a sprinkler or to remove a hazardous plant

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pow | ver to | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | 5: | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Express Pow | ver or Duty | Activities on | Thoroughfares | s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | |
| Delegated: | • | Places Local I | Law 2000 | | | |
| | | 8.1. Notice to | redirect or re | epair sprinkler | | |
| | | 8.2. Hazardo | us plants | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager T | echnical Services | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructi | Infrastructure Compliance Officer | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | |
| Function: | | 1. Give notice to an owner or occupier to redirect or repair a | | | | |
| | | sprinkler. | | | | |
| | | 2. Give notice to an owner or occupier to remove a hazardous plant. | | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | | |
| · | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| | Amended, | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |

2.2.11 Give a notice to an owner or occupier to repair damage to a thoroughfare or to remove a thing unlawfully placed on a thoroughfare

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | 5: | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Activities on | Thoroughfares | and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | |
| Delegated: | | Places Local I | Law 2000 | | | |
| | | 8.3. Notice to | repair dama | ge to thoroughfare | | |
| | | 8.4. Notice to | remove thin | g unlawfully placed on thoroughfare | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager T | echnical Services | | |
| | | 1114.01 | Infrastructi | ure Compliance Officer | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Ir | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | |
| Function: | | 1. Give notice to an owner or occupier to repair damage to a | | | | |
| | | thoroughfare. | | | | |
| | | 2. Give notice to an owner or occupier to remove a thing unlawfully | | | | |
| | | placed on a thoroughfare. | | | | |
| CEO Condit | ions on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public | | | | |
| F | | Places Local Law 2000 | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| | Amended, | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |

2.2.12 Give a Notice that premises does not comply with requirements of 3.1 of Dog Local Law 2018

| | | G1 : C = | 0.00 | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | |
| Delegate: | elegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employ | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Dog Local Law | 2018 | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.1 Dogs to be | confined | | |
| | | 3.2 Notice to C | ccupier | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | icial Officer | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Services | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinato | or Parking and Rangers | |
| Function: | | Authority to iss | sue notice to | an occupier of a premises that their | |
| | | premises does not comply with 3.1(1) of the <i>Dog Local Law 2018</i> and | | | |
| | | set out the measures required to address the non-compliance. | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Exercise of delegation must be consistent with Council Resolution | | | |
| Delegation: | | 71/2019. | | | |
| Compliance I | _inks: | Dog Act 1976 | | | |
| · | | Dog Local Law 2018 | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | on Approved, Date Authorit | | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | | |
| | Rescinded | d | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions | |
| | | | | added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |

2.2.13 Determine applications under the Fencing Local Law 2021

| Delegator: | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|---|--|----------------|--|--|
| Express Power to | Local Govern | ment Act 199 | 5: | |
| Delegate: | 5.44 CEO mag | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Power or Duty | Fencing Local | ! Law 2021 | | |
| Delegated: | 22 Decision of | n application | for approval | |
| | 26 Variation | or cancellatio | n of approval | |
| Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | | nunity Planner | |
| _ | 1107.01 | Manager D | evelopment Services | |
| | 1118.01 | Principal B | uilding Surveyor | |
| | 1119.01 | | ding Surveyor | |
| | 1120.01 | Building Su | rveyor | |
| Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions appropriate) in accordance with Clause 22(1)(a) of the Fe Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance Clause 22(1)(b) of the Fencing Local Law 2021. 3. Vary the conditions of approval after the approval has be issued, by written notice to the owner, in accordance with 26(1) of the Fencing Local Law 2021. 4. Cancel an approval, by written notice to the owner, in accordance with Clause 26(2) of the Fencing Local Law 2021. | | | dance with Clause 22(1)(a) of the Fencing oval for an application in accordance with Fencing Local Law 2021. If approval after the approval has been cice to the owner, in accordance with Clause local Law 2021. If wy written notice to the owner, in accordance | |
| CEO Conditions on this Delegation: | If the local government grants an application for approval, it is to issue to the applicant an approval in the form determined by the CEO. If the local government refuses to grant an application for approval, it must give written notice of that refusal. and reasons for the refusal to the applicant. | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Dividing Fences Act 1961 Fencing Local Law 2021 | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | | recorded in CM9. | |
| Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 Approved | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |

2.2.14 Activities needing a permit

| - | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | |
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Local Govern | ment Property | / Local Law 2000 | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.13 Activities | s needing a p | ermit. | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1002.01 | Chief Comr | nunity Planner | | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager D | evelopment Services | | |
| | | 1081.01 | Coordinato | r Environmental Health | | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | Chief Operations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | | |
| Function: | | Issue a permit for any of the activities on local government property | | | | |
| | | listed in 3.13 of the Local Government Property Local Law 2000. | | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Nil. | il. | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Local Govern | ment Property | / Local Law 2000 | | |
| Record Keeping: Exe | | Exercise of au | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | | |

2.2.15 Permit required to camp outside a facility

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | |
|------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Express Pov | ver to | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | 5: | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO ma | y delegate so | me powers and duties to other employees | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | | | / Local Law 2000 | |
| Delegated: | • | 3.14 Permit required to camp outside a facility | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1002.01 | Chief Comr | nunity Planner | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager D | evelopment Services | |
| | | 1081.01 | Coordinato | r Environmental Health | |
| | | 1004.01 | Chief Opera | ations Officer | |
| | | 1127.01 | Manager Technical Services | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager Infrastructure Operations | | |
| Function: | | Issue a perm | it to camp ou | tside a facility. | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Nil. | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Local Government Property Local Law 2000 | | | |
| · | | Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995 | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in CM9. | |
| Version Approved, Date | | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | |

2.2.16 Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Local Govern | ment Property | y Local Law 2000 | | |
| Delegated: | | 3.13 Permit r | equired for p | ossession and consumption of liquor | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1002.01 | Chief Com | munity Planner | | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager D | evelopment Services | | |
| | | 1081.01 | Coordinate | or Environmental Health | | |
| Function: | | Issue a perm | Issue a permit for the possession and consumption of liquor on local | | | |
| | | government property. | | | | |
| CEO Conditi | ons on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Delegation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance I | Links: | Local Government Property Local Law 2000 | | | | |
| | | Liquor Control Act 1988 | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date Authority | | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | | |

2.2.17 Determine applications under the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021

| Local Government Act 1995: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees Express Power or Duty Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 76 Parking Permits 77 Conditions of Exemption for Permit Holders 79 Revocation of a permit 80 Replacement of permit 80 Replacement of permit 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| Delegate: 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees Express Power or Duty Delegated: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 76 Parking Permits 77 Conditions of Exemption for Permit Holders 79 Revocation of a permit 80 Replacement of permit 80 Replacement of permit 80 Replacement of permit 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Nil. Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, | Delegator: | | Chief Executi | ve Officer | | | |
| Express Power or Duty Delegated: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 76 Parking Permits 77 Conditions of Exemption for Permit Holders 79 Revocation of a permit 80 Replacement of permit 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | Express Pow | er to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| The Parking Permits | Delegate: | | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees | | | | |
| 77 Conditions of Exemption for Permit Holders 79 Revocation of a permit 80 Replacement of permit 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | Express Pow | er or Duty | Vehicle Mana | igement Locai | ! Law 2021 | | |
| 79 Revocation of a permit 80 Replacement of permit 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | Delegated: | | 76 Parking Pe | ermits | | | |
| Delegate/s: 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | 77 Condition | s of Exemptic | n for Permit Holders | | |
| Delegate/s: 1003.01 Chief Financial Officer 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Nil. Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | 79 Revocatio | n of a permit | | | |
| Tunction: 1027.01 Manager Business Services 1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | 80 Replacem | ent of permit | | | |
| Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | Delegate/s: | | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | cial Officer | | |
| Function: 1. Grant approval for an application and impose conditions (where appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Services | | |
| appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | 1050.01 | Coordinato | r Parking and Rangers | | |
| Management Local Law 2021. 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | Function: | | 1. Grant ap | oproval for ar | application and impose conditions (where | | |
| 2. Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | appropr | '' ' | | | |
| Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | 11 1 1 | | | | |
| 3. Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | 2. Refuse t | o grant appr | oval for an application in accordance with | | |
| accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| 4. Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021. CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Record Keeping: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Delegation: Compliance Links: Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Management Local Law 2021 Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| Delegation: Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | CFO C 1'4' | | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: Vehicle Management Local Law 2021 Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | ons on this | NII. | | | | |
| Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | Nahida Managanan kasal kan 2021 | | | | |
| Version Approved, Date Authority Key Changes/Notes | | | | | | | |
| | Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Amended. | Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 7 | | Amended, | | | | | |
| Rescinded | | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 Approved 28/06/2021 CEO Annual sub-delegates review. | 1 | Approved | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | | |

Part 3 - Building Act 2011

3.1.1 **Building Permits**

| Delegator: | Permit Autho | ority (Local Government) | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Building Act 2 | • | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | on: special permit authorities and local government | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Building Act 2 | · · · · · | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 18 Further In | | | | | | |
| | | puilding permit | | | | | |
| | | ounds for not granting an application | | | | | |
| | _ | onditions on Permit | | | | | |
| | | ulations 2012: | | | | | |
| | | n to extend time during which permit has effect. | | | | | |
| | | of time during which permit has effect. | | | | | |
| | | of new responsible person | | | | | |
| Delegator | Chief Execut | · | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | | | | | | |
| Function: | | ty to require an applicant to provide any documentation | | | | | |
| | | nformation required to determine a building permit | | | | | |
| | applicat | cation. | | | | | |
| | 2. Authori | ority to grant or refuse to grant a building permit. | | | | | |
| | | Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a building | | | | | |
| | permit. | permit. | | | | | |
| | 4. Authori | 4. Authority to determine an application to extend time during | | | | | |
| | which a | building permit has effect: | | | | | |
| | | bject to being satisfied that work for which the building | | | | | |
| | pe | rmit was granted has not been completed; or | | | | | |
| | | e extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of orks for which the permit was granted. | | | | | |
| | | · | | | | | |
| | | ty to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a ponsible person for a building permit. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | ty to impose any condition on the building permit | | | | | |
| | extensio | xtension that could have been imposed. | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on | Nil. | | | | | | |
| this Delegation: | | | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Building Act 2011: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments | | | | | | |
| | (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO) | | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | | | |
| | 1118.01 | Principal Building Surveyor | | | | | |
| | 1119.01 | Senior Building Surveyor | | | | | |
| | 1120.01 | Building Surveyor | | | | | |

| CEO Condi Sub-Deleg | tions on this ation: | The Building Surveyor may only exercise this delegation in relation to applications for Class 10A and Class 10B structures as those classes are defined in Building Code of Australia. | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Compliance | e Links: | Building Act | 2011 | | | | |
| | | 23 Time for | deciding appl | ication for build | oplication for review by SAT ding or demolition permit red by building surveyor | | |
| | | Building Reg | ulations 2012 | | | | |
| | | 25 Review of decision to refuse to extend time during which permit has effect (32(3)) – reviewable by SAT | | | | | |
| | | Building Services (Registration Act) 2011 – Section 7 | | | | | |
| | | Home Building Contracts Act 1991 – | | | | | |
| | | Part 3A, Division 2 | | | | | |
| | | Part 7, Division 2 | | | | | |
| | | Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990 | | | | | |
| | | Heritage Act 2018 | | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | | |

3.1.2 **Demolition Permits**

| Delegator: | Permit Autho | ority (Local Government) | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Building Act | - | | | | |
| Delegate: | | on: special permit authorities and local government | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Building Act | | | | | |
| _ | 18 Further In | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | | | | | |
| | | demolition permit | | | | |
| | _ | rounds for not granting an application | | | | |
| | 1 | onditions on Permit | | | | |
| | Building Regulations 2012: | | | | | |
| | | on to extend time during which permit has effect. | | | | |
| | | of time during which permit has effect. | | | | |
| | 26 Approval | of new responsible person | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Execu | tive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | ty to require an applicant to provide any documentation mation required to determine a demolition permit tion. | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to grant or refuse to grant a demolition permit on the basis that all section 21(1) of the <i>Building Act 2011</i> requirement have been satisfied. | | | | | |
| | 3. Authori permit. | ty to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a demolition | | | | |
| | | ty to determine an application to extend time during demolition permit has effect: | | | | |
| | | bject to being satisfied that work for which the demolition ermit was granted has not been completed; or | | | | |
| | | e extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of orks for which the permit was granted. | | | | |
| | | ty to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a ponsible person for a demolition permit. | | | | |
| | extensi | ty to impose any condition on the demolition permit on that could have been imposed under section 27 of the <i>g Act 2011</i> . | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Building Act | 2011: | | | | |
| Delegate: | _ | gation: special permit authorities and local governments | | | | |
| | (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO) | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | | | | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | | |
| | 1118.01 | Principal Building Surveyor | | | | |
| | 1119.01 | Senior Building Surveyor | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | N/A | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | 14//1 | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Building Act | 2011 | | | | |
| Compilative Links. | Ballating Act | <u> </u> | | | | |

| | | 119 Building and demolition permits – application for review by SAT | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | 119 building and demonition permits – application for review by SAT | | | | |
| | | 23 Time for o | deciding appli | cation for build | ding or demolition permit | |
| | | Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 Part 7, Division 2 | | | | |
| | | Building and | Construction | Industry Trainii | ng Levy Act 1990 | |
| | | Heritage Act 2018 | | | | |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| Version | Amended, | Date 21/5/2019 | Authority Council | | Key Changes/Notes Adopted. | |
| Version 1 2 | Amended, Rescinded | | , | Number | | |

3.1.3 Occupancy Permits and Building Approval Certificates

| Delegator: | Permit Authority (Local Government) | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Building Act 2 | - | | | | |
| Delegate: | _ | on: special permit authorities and local government | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Building Act 2 | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 55 Further in | formation | | | | |
| | 58 Grant of o | occupancy permit, building approval certificate | | | | |
| | | s imposed by permit authority | | | | |
| | 65 Extension of period of duration | | | | | |
| | Building Regulations 2012: | | | | | |
| | | of period of duration of time limited occupancy permit or | | | | |
| | | roval certificate | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | ty to require an applicant to provide any documentation mation required in order to determine an application. | | | | |
| | | ty to grant, refuse to grant or to modify an occupancy or building approval certificate. | | | | |
| | | ty to impose, add, vary or revoke conditions on an ncy permit. | | | | |
| | | ty to extend, or refuse to extend, the period in which an acceptance of modification or building approval certificate oct. | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Building Act 2 | 2011: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 127(6A) Dele | gation: special permit authorities and local governments | | | | |
| | | ub-delegation limited to CEO) | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | | |
| | 1118.01 | Principal Building Surveyor | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | 1119.01 N/A | Senior Building Surveyor | | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | 13/73 | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Building Act 2 | 2011 | | | | |
| | 59 time for g | ranting occupancy permit or building approval certificate | | | | |
| | 60 Notice of decision not to grant occupancy permit or grant building approval certificate | | | | | |
| | 121 Occupancy permits and building approval certificates – application for review by SAT | | | | | |
| | Building Serv Part 7, Divisio | ices (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 on 2 | | | | |
| | Building and | Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990 | | | | |
| | Heritage Act | , , , | | | | |
| | Trefttage Act | | | | | |

| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | M9. |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------|---|
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review |

3.1.4 Designate employees as authorised persons, approved officers and authorised officers

| Delegator: | | | rity (Local Go | vernment) | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Building Act | | | | |
| Delegate: | | | | rmit authoritie | s and local government | |
| • | wer or Duty | Building Act | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 96 Authorise | | | | |
| | | | | f authorised pe | erson | |
| | | 0 | ulations 2012 | | | |
| | | 70 Approved officers and authorised officers | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | 1. Authori | ty to designa | te an employee | e as an authorised person. | |
| | | 2. Authori | ty to revoke o | or vary a condit | ion of designation as an | |
| | | authoris | sed person or | give written n | otice to an authorised person | |
| | | limiting | powers that | may be exercis | ed by that person. | |
| | | 3. Authority to appoint approved officers and authorised officers f | | | | |
| | | the purposes of the <i>Building Act 2011</i> and <i>Building Regulations</i> | | | | |
| | | 2012. | | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Decisions un | der this delec | ated authority | should be in accordance with | |
| this Delega | | 5 of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> . | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | wer to Sub- | Building Act 2011: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | | (6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments wers of sub-delegation limited to CEO) | | | |
| Sub-Delega | nte/s· | Nil. | ib-delegation | i iiiiiited to CEC | <u>)</u> | |
| | ions on this | Nil. | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | | INII. | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Building Act | 2011: | | | |
| | | 97 requires each person designated as an authorised person must | | | | |
| | | have an identity card. | | | | |
| | | Building Regulations 2012 | | | | |
| | | 5A Authorise | 5A Authorised persons | | | |
| | | 70 Approved officers and authorised officers | | | | |
| Record Kee | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| 1 | Rescinded | 24 /5 /2242 | C '' | 07/2010 | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review | |

3.1.5 **Building Orders**

| Delegator: | Permit Authority (Local Government) | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Building Act 2011: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 127 Delegation: special permit authorities and local government | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Building Act 2011: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 110 A permit authority may make a building order | | | | | |
| | 111 Notice of proposed building order other than building order | | | | | |
| | (emergency) | | | | | |
| | 117 A permit authority may revoke a building order or notify that it | | | | | |
| | remains in effect 118 Permit authority may give effect to building order if non- | | | | | |
| | compliance | | | | | |
| | 133 A permit authority may commence a prosecution for an offence | | | | | |
| | against this Act | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | 1. Authority to make Building Orders in relation to: | | | | | |
| | a. Building work | | | | | |
| | b. Demolition work | | | | | |
| | c. An existing building or incidental structure. | | | | | |
| | 2. Authority to give notice of a proposed building order and | | | | | |
| | consider submissions received in response and determine | | | | | |
| | actions. | | | | | |
| | 3. Authority to revoke a building order. | | | | | |
| | 4. If there is non-compliance with a building order, authority to cause an authorised person to: | | | | | |
| | a. take any action specified in the order ; or | | | | | |
| | b. commence or complete any work specified in the order; or | | | | | |
| | c. if any specified action was required by the order to cease, to take such steps as are reasonable to cause the action to cease. | | | | | |
| | 5. Authority to take court action to recover as a debt, reasonable costs and expense incurred in doing anything in regard to non-compliance with a building order. | | | | | |
| | 6. Authority to initiate a prosecution pursuant to section 133(1) for non-compliance with a building order made pursuant to section 110 of the Building Act 2011. | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | Decisions under this delegated authority should be in accordance with 5 of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> . | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Building Act 2011: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments | | | | | |
| | (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO) | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | | |
| | 1107.01 Manager Development Services | | | | | |

| | | 1118.01 | Principal B | uilding Survey | or | |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|--|
| CEO Condi | itions on this | Nil. | Nil. | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ation: | | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Building Act | 2011: | | | |
| | | | Section 111 Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency) | | | |
| | | Section 112 | Content of bu | ilding order | | |
| | | Section 113 Limitation on effect of building order | | | | |
| | | Section 114 Service of building order | | | | |
| | | Part 9 Revie | w - 122 Buildir | ng orders – app | olication for review by SAT | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in Cl | M9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |

3.1.6 Inspection and Copies of Building Records

| Delegator: | | Permit Author | ority (Local Go | vernment) | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Express Po | wer to | Building Act | 2011: | | |
| Delegate: | | 127 Delegati | ion: special pe | rmit authoritie | s and local government |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Building Act | 2011: | | |
| Delegated: | | 131 Inspection, copies of building records | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execu | tive Officer | | |
| Function: | | Authority to | determine an | application fro | om an interested person to |
| | | inspect and | copy a buildin | g record. | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Nil. | | | |
| this Delega | ation: | | | | |
| Express Po | wer to Sub- | Building Act 2011: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments | | | |
| | | (powers of s | ub-delegation | limited to CEC | D) |
| Sub-Deleg | ate/s: | 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | |
| | | 1107.01 Manager Development Services | | | |
| | | 1118.01 Principal Building Surveyor | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | Sub-delegates must ensure that the persons seeking access to any | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ation: | record have a legitimate reason to access such a record and set out | | | |
| | | such reasons | s on a statutor | y declaration. | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Building Act | <i>2011 -</i> 146 Co | onfidentiality | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in CI | M9. |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |

3.1.7 Referrals and Issuing Certificates

| Delegator: | | Permit Autho | Permit Authority (Local Government) | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Building Act | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 127 Delegati | on: special pe | ermit authoritie | s and local government | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Building Act | 2011: | | | |
| Delegated : | | 145 Local Go | vernment Fu | nctions | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | | , | | ations under 17(1) to a yed by the local government. | |
| | | Authority to issue a certificate for Design Compliance, Construction Compliance or Building Compliance whether or not the land subject of the application is located in the Town's District. | | | | |
| Council Co this Delega | nditions on ation: | Nil. | | | | |
| Express Po | wer to Sub- | Building Act | 2011: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local | | | | |
| | | governm | ents (powers | of sub-delegat | tion limited to CEO) | |
| Sub-Deleg | ate/s: | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | | |
| | | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | |
| | | 1118.01 | Principal Building Surveyor | | | |
| CEO Condi Sub-Deleg | tions on this ation: | Nil. | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Building Act | 2011 | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of a | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |

3.1.8 Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions

| Delegator: | | Permit Authority (Local Government) | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Building Act | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 127 Delegati | on: special pe | rmit authoritie | s and local government | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | , , | ulations 2012: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 51 Approvals | s by permit au | ıthority | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | Authority to approve requirements of the alternative requirements with as effectively as if there were contact. 1. Authority to approve requirement includes the alternative requirements with as effectively as if there were contact. | | | | in the barrier, if satisfied that strict access by young children | |
| | | AS 1920 structur owner / fence o | 2. Authority to approve a door for the purposes of compliance with AS 1926.1, where a fence or barrier would cause significant structural or other problem which is beyond the control of the owner / occupier or the pool is totally enclosed by a building or a fence or barrier between the building and pool would create a significant access problem for a person with a disability. | | | |
| | | pool ba | rrier requiren | nent if satisfied | e solution to a Building Code that the performance performance requirement. | |
| | | | ove where the | | requirements in functions 1 ria are considered to have not | |
| Council Co this Delega | nditions on | Nil. | | | | |
| | wer to Sub- | | gation: specia | | orities and local governments | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO) 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | |
| | | 1107.01 | | evelopment S | | |
| | | 1118.01 | | uilding Survey | | |
| | | 1119.01 | | ding Surveyor | | |
| CEO Condit | tions on this ation: | Nil. | | | | |
| Compliance | | Building Act | 2011 | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 16/7/2019 | Council | 134/2019 | Item 11.2 | |

3.1.9 Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions

| Delegator: | Permit Authority (Local Government) | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Power to | Building Act | | overminency | | | |
| Delegate: | | | ermit authoritie | es and local government | | |
| Express Power or Duty | | ulations 2012 | | go vorminom. | | |
| Delegated: | | | e building solu | tion approval) | | |
| j | | | • | powered smoke alarms | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | the per | | uirement of the | ilding solutions which meet e Building Code relating to fire | | |
| | smoke | | | pprove a battery powered form of an application for | | |
| | meet th | 3. Authority to reject alternative building solutions which do not meet the performance requirement of the Building Code relating to fire detection and early warning. | | | | |
| Council Conditions on this Delegation: | Nil. | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- Delegate: | 127(6A) Dele | Building Act 2011: 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments | | | | |
| | | (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO) | | | | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | | | | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | | | | |
| | 1118.01 | 1 7 7 | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: | 1119.01 Nil. | Senior Buil | aing Surveyo | <u> </u> | | |
| Compliance Links: | Building Act | 2011 | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in C | M9. | | |
| Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 Amended | 16/7/2019 | Council | 134/2019 | Item 11.2 | | |

Part 4 - Bush Fires Act 1954

Division 4.1 – Council to CEO

4.1.1 Functions of a Local Government

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | ment | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Express Pov | wer to | Bush Fires Ac | t 1954: | | |
| Delegate: | | 48 Delegation by local governments | | | |
| Express Pov | Power or Duty Bush Fires Act 1954 | | | | |
| Delegated: | | Functions of | a local goveri | nment. | |
| | | Bush Fire Reg | ulations 1954 | 1 | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | |
| Function: | | Authority to perform all of the functions of the local government under the <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> and <i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954</i> . | | | |
| Council Cor | nditions on | Excludes pow | vers and dutie | es that: | |
| this Delega | tion: | are prescribed in the Act with a requirement for a resolution of Council; | | | |
| | | 2 are prescribed by the Act for performance by appointed officers. | | | |
| Express Pov | wer to Sub- | Sub-delegation is prohibited by section 48(3). | | | |
| Delegate: | | | · | , | |
| Compliance | Links: | Bush Fires Ac | t 1954 | | |
| Bush Fire Regulations 1954 | | | 1 | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
| 1 | Approved | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review |

Part 5 - Cat Act 2011

Division 5.1 – Council to CEO

5.1.1 Functions of a Local Government

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | ment | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Cat Act 2011. | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 44 Delegatio | n by local gov | vernment | | |
| | wer or Duty | Cat Act 2011 | | | | |
| Delegated: | | Cat Regulation | ns 2012 | | | |
| J | | _ | | ons) Regulation | s 2013 | |
| Delegate: Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | |
| · | | | ers and duties of the local government under the <i>Cat Act</i> Engulations 2012 and <i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions)</i> 2013. | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Excludes pow | vers and dutie | es that: | | |
| this Delega | ation: | are prescribed in the Act with a requirement for a resolution of Council; are prescribed by the Act for performance by appointed officers. | | | | |
| Express Po | wer to Sub- | Cat Act 2011: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 45 Delegation by CEO of local government | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | Nil | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | N/A | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ation: | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | N/A | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | |

Division 5.2 – CEO to Employees

5.2.1 Cat Registrations

| Dologotom | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Delegator: | | licer | | | | |
| Express Power to | Cat Act 2011: | CEO of local government | | | | |
| Delegate: | 45 Delegation by CEO of local government | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Cat Act 2011: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 9 Registration | | | | | |
| | 10 Cancellation of registration | | | | | |
| | _ | ımbers, certificates and tags | | | | |
| | Cat Regulations 20 | | | | | |
| D. 1 | | e 1(4) Fees Payable | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | | | |
| | 1027.01 | Manager Business Services | | | | |
| | 1050.01 | Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| | 1044.01 | Supervisor Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| | 1248.01-02 | Senior Officer Parking and Rangers | | | | |
| | 1009.01 | Manager Stakeholder Relations | | | | |
| | 1021.01 | Customer Engagement Coordinator | | | | |
| | 1023.01 | Team Leader Customer Relations | | | | |
| | 1024.01-08 & | Customer Relations Officer | | | | |
| | 1244.01 | | | | | |
| | 1245.01 | Customer Service Support Officer | | | | |
| Function: | 1. Authority to | grant, or refuse to grant, a cat registration or renewal | | | | |
| | of a cat regis | tration. | | | | |
| | renewal whe | refuse to consider an application for registration or real an applicant does not comply with a requirement locument or information required to determine the | | | | |
| | 3. Authority to | cancel a cat registration. | | | | |
| | | give the cat owner a new registration certificate or ed that the original has been stolen, lost, damaged or | | | | |
| | | reduce or waive a registration or approval to breed ct of any individual cat or any class of cats within the ct. | | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this Delegation: | Notices of decisions must include advice as to Objection and Review rights in accordance with Part 4, Division 5 of the Cat Act 2011. Function 5. is only sub-delegated to the Chief Financial Officer, Manager Corporate Services and Coordinator Parking and | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Rangers. Cat Regulations 2012 | | | | | |
| Compliance Links. | | registration prescribes the Form of applications for | | | | |

| | | 13 Changes in registration 14 Registration certificate 15 Registration tags | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | | Decisions are subject to Objection and Review by the State Administration Tribunal rights – refer Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act</i> 2011. | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of author | ority to be reco | orded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. | | |
| 5 | Amended | 28/07/2021 | CEO | D21/62996 | New sub-delegates added. | | |
| 5 | Amended | 12/11/2021 | CEO | D21/89662 | New sub-delegate added | | |
| 6 | Amended | 03/02/2022 | CEO | D22/6422 | New sub-delegate added | | |
| 7 | Amended | 16/02/2022 | CEO | D22/09092 | New sub-delegate added | | |
| 8 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |

5.2.2 Cat Control Notice

| Delegator | ſ: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Express P | ower to | Cat Act 2011: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 45 Delegation b | y CEO of local | government | | | | |
| Express P | ower or Duty | Cat Act 2011: | | | | | | |
| Delegated | d: | 26 Cat control r | notice may be g | iven to cat ow | ner | | | |
| Delegate/ | 's: | 1003.01 | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | Manager Business Services | | | | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinate | or Parking and | d Rangers | | | |
| | | 1044.01 | Supervisor | Parking and | Rangers | | | |
| | | 1248.01-02 | Senior Offi | icer Parking a | nd Rangers | | | |
| | | 1049.01 & | Ranger | | | | | |
| | | 1053.01-05 | | | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to give cat ordinarily ke | | | rson who is the owner of a | | | |
| CEO Cond Delegatio | litions on this n: | N/A | | | | | | |
| Compliand | ce Links: | Cat Regulations 2012 | | | | | | |
| | | 20 Cat control notice, prescribes the Form of the notice | | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | 28/06/2021 CEO D21/5214 | | Annual sub-delegates review. | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 12/11/2021 | CEO | D21/89662 | New sub-delegate added | | | |
| 6 | Amended | 03/02/2022 | CEO | D22/6422 | New sub-delegate added | | | |
| | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual Review | | | |

5.2.3 Applications to Keep Additional Cats

| Delegator | | Chief Executive O | fficer | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Cat Act 2011: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 45 Delegation by | | | | | |
| Express Po | ower or Duty | Cat (Uniform Loca | l Provisions) I | Regulations 20 | 13: | | |
| Delegated | : | 8 Application to k | eep additiona | al number of ca | ats | | |
| | | 9 Grant of approv | al to keep ad | ditional numbe | er of cats | | |
| Delegate/ | s: | 1003.01 | Chief Finar | ncial Officer | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Servic | ces | | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinate | or Parking and | l Rangers | | |
| Function: | | , | | | dditional information | | |
| | | required to o | determine an | application. | | | |
| | | 2. Authority to | refuse to con | sider an applic | cation if the applicant does | | |
| | | , | | | de any document or | | |
| | | | | etermine an ap | , | | |
| | | | • | • | • | | |
| | | | _ | • • | additional number of cats | | |
| | | | | • | the prescribed premises | | |
| | | and to determine any condition reasonably necessary to ensure | | | | | |
| | | premises are suitable for the additional number of cats. | | | | | |
| CEO Cond | itions on this | Notices of decisions must include advice as to Review rights in | | | | | |
| Delegation | n: | accordance with 11 of the Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations | | | | | |
| | | 2013. | | | | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013 | | | | | |
| | | Health Local Law 2003 | | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO | | |
| | | conditions added. | | | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate | | |
| | | Review | | | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates | | |
| | | | | | review. | | |
| 5 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |

5.2.4 Infringement Notices – Extension and Withdrawals

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Of | ficer | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Cat Act 2011: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 45 Delegation by | CEO of local of | government | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Cat Act 2011: | | | |
| Delegated: | | 64 Extension of tir | ne | | |
| | | 65 Withdrawal of | notice | | |
| Delegate/s: | : | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | cial Officer | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Services | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinato | r Parking and Rangers | |
| Function: | | , | • | eriod of 28 days within which the | |
| | | | , , | paid and the extension may be allowed | |
| | | whether or i | not the period | d of 28 days has elapsed. | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | r of the infringement notice being given | |
| | | | | nodified penalty has been paid, to | |
| | | withdraw an | infringemen | t notice. | |
| CEO Condit | ions on this | An infringement notice cannot be withdrawn by the same delegate that | | | |
| Delegation | | issued the corresponding infringement notice. | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Cat Regulations 2012: | | | |
| Compilarice | LITIKS. | | | | |
| | | 28 Withdrawal of infringement notice | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 28/6/2019 | CEO Sub-delegates and CEO condition | | |
| | | | added. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 3 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review. | |
| 4 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegates review | |

Part 6 - Dog Act 1976

Division 6.1 – Council to CEO

6.1.1 Functions of a Local Government

| Delegator: | | Local Government | t | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Dog Act 1976: | Dog Act 1976: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 10AA(1) Delegation | 10AA(1) Delegation of local government powers and duties | | | | |
| | | 10AA(3) Further d | elegate local | government p | owers and duties | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | | | | | |
| Delegated | : | All powers and du | ities of a loca | l government | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to exercise the powers or discharge the duties of the local government under the <i>Dog Act 1976</i> , including the authority to delegate the powers and duties of a local government to other persons | | | | | |
| Council Co this Delega | onditions on ation: | The authority does not expend to matters requiring the absolute majority of Council. | | | | | |
| Express Po Delegate: | ower to Sub- | Dog Act 1976: 10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation) | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ate/s: | Nil | | | | | |
| | itions on this | N/A | | | | | |
| Sub-Deleg | ation: | | | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Dog Act 1976 | | | | | |
| Record Kee | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review. | | |

Division 6.2 – CEO to Employees

6.2.1 Payments for Sterilisation

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Of | ficer | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|
| Express Pov | ver to | Dog Act 1976: | | | |
| Delegate: | | | elegate local | government powers and duties | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | - | | |
| Delegated: | | 10A Payment to v | eterinarians t | owards cost of sterilisation | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1003.01 | Chief Finan | icial Officer | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Services | |
| Function: | | Authority to make payments to veterinarians towards the cost of sterilisation of a dog owned by an eligible person. | | | |
| CEO Condit Delegation: | ions on this | Conditions with se complied with. | ections 10A(2) |) and (3) of the <i>Dog Act 1976</i> must be | |
| Compliance | Links: | Dog Act 1976: 10A Payment to v | eterinarians t | owards cost of sterilisation | |
| Record Keep | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 26/05/2023 | CEO | Annual sub-delegate review | |

6.2.2 Refuse or Cancel Registration

| Delegator: | Chief Executive Office | er | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Dog Act 1976: | - | | | |
| Delegate: | | gate local government powers and duties | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | <u> </u> | | | |
| Delegated: | 15 Registration perio | ods and fees | | | |
| 3 | 16 Registration procedure | | | | |
| | | ı for registration made | | | |
| | 17 Refusal or cancell | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | Chief Financial Officer | | | |
| Delegate, s. | | Manager Business Services | | | |
| | | Coordinator Parking and Rangers | | | |
| Function: | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | termine to refuse a dog registration and refund the | | | |
| runction: | fee, if any. | termine to refuse a dog registration and refund the | | | |
| | - | rect the registration officer to refuse to effect or neel the registration of a dog, and to give notice of where: | | | |
| | a. the applicant, owner or registered owner has been convoled of an offence or paid a modified penalty within the past years in respect of 2 or more offences against this Act, the Cat Act 2011 or the Animal Welfare Act 2002; or | | | | |
| | _ | determined to be destructive, unduly mischievous uffering from a contagious or infectious disease or | | | |
| | _ | ate is not satisfied that the dog is or will be confined in or at premises where the dog is kept | | | |
| | d. the dog is microchip | required to be microchipped but is not ped; or | | | |
| | e. the dog is | a dangerous dog. | | | |
| | | scount or waive a registration fee, including a e, for any individual dog or any class of dogs within rict. | | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | N/A | | | | |
| Delegation: | Dag Apt 1070 | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Dog Act 1976 17A If no application for registration made – procedure for giving notice of decision under s.16(3) | | | | |
| | | der this delegation may be referred for review by tion Tribunal – 16A, 17(4) and (6) | | | |
| | Dog Local Law 2018 | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | Exercise of authority | to be recorded in CM9. | | | |

| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|---|
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review |
| 4 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 D23/30566 | Annual sub-delegate review |

6.2.3 Seize Dog

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Express Po | | Dog Act 1976: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 10AA(3) Further of | delegate local | government p | owers and duties | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | | | | |
| Delegated | | 15 Registratio | n periods and | l fees | | |
| | | 16 Registratio | • | | | |
| | | | • | gistration made | e | |
| | | 17 Refusal or | | | | |
| Delegate/s | ·• | 1003.01 | | ncial Officer | | |
| z ciegate, c | • | 1027.01 | | usiness Servic | *AC | |
| | | 1050.01 | | or Parking and | | |
| Function: | | | • | | ace for an order to seize a | |
| | | dog where, f and the app Administrati 2. Authority, fo detained or | following a de licant / owner on Tribunal fo Illowing seizu destroyed or | ecision to refus has not applie or the decision re, to determin otherwise disp | e or cancel a registration | |
| CEO Candi | tions on this | been claimed. | | | | |
| Delegation | | N/A | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Dog Act 1976 17A If no application for registration made – procedure for giving notice of decision under s.16(3) | | | | |
| | | Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal – 16A, 17(4) and (6) | | | | |
| | | Dog Local Law 2018 | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | CEO | D21/52148 | Annual sub-delegates review. | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | |

6.2.4 Recovery of Monies Due Under this Act

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Dog Act 1976 | 5: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 10AA(3) Furt | her delegate | local governme | ent powers and duties | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Dog Act 1976 | ō: | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 29 Power to | seize dogs | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to | recover moni | es, in a court o | f competent jurisdiction, due | | |
| | | in relation to a dog for which the owner is liable. | | | | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1003.01 | | icial Officer | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Servic | es | | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinato | or Parking and | Rangers | | |
| CEO Condit | ions on this - : | N/A | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Dog Act 1976 | 5 | | | | |
| | | Includes reco | overy of exper | nses relevant to |): | | |
| | | | 30A(3) Operator of dog management facility may have dog microchipped at owner's expense | | | | |
| | | 33M Local government expenses to be recoverable. | | | | | |
| | | 47 Veterinary service expenses recoverable from local government | | | | | |
| | | Dog Regulations 2013 | | | | | |
| | | 31 Local government expenses as to dangerous dogs (declared) | | | | | |
| | | Dog Local Law 2018 | | | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | | | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

6.2.5 Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed

| Delegator | r: Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Power to Dog Act 1976: | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties | | | | | owers and duties | | |
| Express P | ower or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | | | | | |
| Delegated | d: | 29 Power to sei | ze dogs | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to dispose of or sell a dog which is liable to be destroye | | | | | |
| Delegate/ | 's: | 1003.01 | Chief Finar | ncial Officer | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | Susiness Servi | ces | | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinate | or Parking and | d Rangers | | |
| CEO Cond Delegatio | litions on this n: | Proceeds from the sale of dogs are to be directed into the Municip | | | cted into the Municipal | | |
| Compliand | ce Links: | Dog Act 1976 Dog Local Law 2 | Dog Act 1976 Dog Local Law 2018 | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 | Annual Sub-delegate Review | | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | Annual sub-delegates review. | | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | I | | 1 | D23/30566 | | | |

6.2.6 Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized – Deal with Objections and Determine when to Revoke

| Delegator | • | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Dog Act 1976: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties | | | | owers and duties | | |
| Express Po | ower or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | | | | | |
| Delegated | l: | 33F Owners to be | notified of m | naking of decla | ration | | |
| | | 33G Seizure and | destruction | | | | |
| | | 33H Local govern | ment may rev | oke declaratio | n or proposal to destroy | | |
| Delegate/ | s: | 1003.01 | | ncial Officer | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Servic | ces | | |
| | | 1050.01 | • | or Parking and | | | |
| Function: | | , | | determine to on of a danger | either dismiss or uphold an ous dog. | | |
| | | • | | determine to dangerous dog | either dismiss or uphold an | | |
| | | 3. Authority to revoke a declaration of a dangerous dog or revok notice proposing to cause a dog to be destroyed, only where satisfied that the dog can be kept without likelihood of any contravention of this Act. | | | | | |
| 4. Authority to, before dealing with an application declaration or notice, require the owner of the the dog a course in behaviour and training or demonstrate a change in the behaviour of the | | | | of the dog to attend with ng or otherwise | | | |
| CEO Cond Delegatio | itions on this | Delegation not to be exercised by Officer who declared a dog to be a dangerous dog. | | | | | |
| Complianc | | Dog Act 1976 | | | | | |
| - Compa | | Dog Local Law 2018 | | | | | |
| | | 9 200 | | | | | |
| | | Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delega Review | | | | | |
| 4 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | | | | | |
| 5 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

6.2.7 Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or Destruction Notice

| Delegator | • | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| Express Po | ower to | Dog Act 1976: | | | | |
| Delegate: | Delegate: 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and du | | | | owers and duties | |
| Express Po | ower or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | | | | |
| Delegated | l: | 33H Local gove | rnment may rev | oke declaratio | n or proposal to destroy | |
| Delegate/ | s: | 1003.01 | | | | |
| | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Servi | ces | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinate | or Parking and | l Rangers | |
| Function: | | Authority to cor | nsider and dete | rmine to eithe | r dismiss or uphold an | |
| | | objection to a c | lecision to revo | ke: | | |
| | | a. a notice de | eclaring a dog t | o he dangerou | s. ur | |
| | | | 5 5 | J | | |
| | | b. a notice pr | oposing to caus | se a dog to be | destroyed. | |
| CEO Cond | itions on this | Delegation not | to be exercised | by Officer who | o declared a dog to be a | |
| Delegatio | n: | dangerous dog | • | | | |
| Complianc | e Links: | Dog Act 1976 | | | | |
| | | Dog Local Law 2018 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by | | | | |
| | | the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | | 21/5/2019 28/6/2019 | Council CEO | 87/2019 | Adopted. Sub-delegates and CEO | |
| | Approved | + | | 87/2019 | | |
| | Approved | + | | 87/2019 | Sub-delegates and CEO | |
| 2 | Approved Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 2 | Approved Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. Annual Sub-delegate | |
| 3 | Approved Amended Amended | 28/6/2019 01/07/2020 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. Annual Sub-delegate Review | |
| 3 | Approved Amended Amended | 28/6/2019 01/07/2020 | CEO | - D21/52148 | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. Annual Sub-delegate Review Annual sub-delegates | |
| 3 4 | Approved Amended Amended Amended | 28/6/2019 01/07/2020 28/06/2021 | CEO CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. Annual Sub-delegate Review Annual sub-delegates review. | |

6.2.8 Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration

| Delegator | r: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Express P | ower to | Dog Act 1976: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties | | | | | |
| Express P | ower or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | | | | | |
| Delegated | d: | 33M(1)(a) Local | Government ex | xpenses to be | recoverable | | |
| Delegate/ | ′s: | 1003.01 | | | | | |
| _ | | 1027.01 | Manager B | usiness Servi | ces | | |
| | | 1050.01 | Coordinate | or Parking and | d Rangers | | |
| Function: | | the time of pay maximum amou by the Local Go | ment of the reg unt prescribed, vernment in ma | istration fee ui having regard aking inquiries, | e to be paid by an owner at inder section 15, up to any to the expenses incurred investigations and og declared to be | | |
| CEO Cond Delegatio | litions on this on: | N/A | | | | | |
| | 1.1 | D 4 1 107C | | Dog Act 1976 Dog Local Law 2018 Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | |
| Compliand | ce Links: | Note – Decision | ns under this de | | pe referred for review by | | |
| | | Dog Local Law 2 Note – Decision | ns under this de nistration Tribur | nal. | pe referred for review by | | |
| Compliand | | Dog Local Law 2 Note – Decision the State Admir | ns under this de nistration Tribur | nal. | be referred for review by Key Changes/Notes | | |
| Compliand Record Ke | eping: Approved, Amended, | Note – Decisior the State Admir Exercise of auth | ns under this de nistration Tribur nority to be reco | orded in CM9. | | | |
| Record Ke Version | eping: Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Note – Decisior the State Admir Exercise of auth | ns under this de nistration Tribur nority to be reco | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| Record Ke Version | eping: Approved, Amended, Rescinded Approved | Note – Decision the State Admir Exercise of auth Date 21/5/2019 | ns under this de nistration Tribur nority to be reco | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes Adopted. Sub-delegates and CEO | | |
| Record Ke Version 1 2 | eping: Approved, Amended, Rescinded Approved Amended | Note – Decisior the State Admir Exercise of auth Date 21/5/2019 28/6/2019 | Authority Council CEO | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes Adopted. Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. Annual Sub-delegate | | |
| Record Ke Version 1 2 | eping: Approved, Amended, Rescinded Approved Amended Amended | Dog Local Law 2 Note – Decision the State Admir Exercise of auth Date 21/5/2019 28/6/2019 01/07/2020 | Authority Council CEO | Resolution Number 87/2019 | Key Changes/Notes Adopted. Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. Annual Sub-delegate Review Annual sub-delegates | | |

6.2.9 Grant an Exemption to Keep More Than 2 Dogs

| Delegator | • | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Po | | Dog Act 1976: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties | | | | |
| | ower or Duty | Dog Act 1976: | eregate rocar | government p | owers and dates | |
| Delegated | _ | 26(3) Limitations a | as to number | c | | |
| Sub-Deleg | | 1003.01 | | ncial Officer | | |
| Sub-Deleg | gate, 3. | 1027.01 | | Susiness Services | 205 | |
| | | 1050.01 | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to grant an exemption to the limitation of the number of dogs to be kept at a premise, as set out in clause 3.3 of the <i>Dog L Law 2018</i> , and apply conditions to the exemption. | | | | |
| CEO Cond Delegatio | Exemptions: a. may be made subject to conditions, including a condition applies only to the dogs specified in the exemption; and b. cannot authorise the keeping in or at those premises of: i. more than 4 dogs that have reached 3 months of a ii. a dog under that age unless it is a pup of a dog where the dogs is authorised by the exemption; and c. may be revoked or varied at any time. | | | exemption; and ose premises of: ed 3 months of age; or pup of a dog whose | | |
| Compliand | e Links: | Dog Act 1976 Dog Local Law 2018 Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | |
| Record Ke | eping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 15/06/2021 | Council | 108/2021 | Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/06/2021 | Annual sub-delegates review. | | | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 D23/30566 | Annual sub-delegate review | |

Part 7 - Food Act 2008

Note: There is no power of sub-delegation under the Food Act 2008, all delegations are made directly by Council to employees.

Division 1 – Council to Employees

7.1.1 Determine Compensation

| Delegator: | | Enforcement | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Food Act 200 | Food Act 2008: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation | | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Food Act 2008: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 56 Compensation to be paid in certain circumstances | | | | | |
| | | 70 Compens | | | | | |
| | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Comm | nunity Planne | er | | | |
| Function: | | 1. Authority to any ite | y to determin | e applications f no contraventio | or compensation in relation in has been committed and | | |
| | | person o | on whom a propered loss as the | phibition notice e result of the | n for compensation from a has been served and who making of the order and who grounds for making the | | |
| Council Con this Delegat | | 1. In accordance with 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time. | | | | | |
| | | 2. Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$1,000. Compensation requests above this value are to be reported to Council. | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegat | tion: | Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation. | | | | | |
| Compliance I | | Food Act 2008 Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | | | recorded in CN | м9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| | | | | | | | |

7.1.2 Prohibition Orders

| Delegator: | | | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Food Act 200 | Food Act 2008: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation | | | | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Food Act 200 | <i>8</i> : | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 65 Prohibitio | n orders | | | | |
| | | 66 Certificate | of clearance | to be given in | certain circumstances | | |
| | | 67 Request fo | or re-inspecti | on | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Delegate. | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | | | |
| | | Manager De | velopment S | Services | | | |
| | | Coordinator | Environmen | ital Health | | | |
| Function: | | | • | | er on the proprietor of a food e <i>Food Act 2008</i> . | | |
| | | demonst | Authority to give a certificate of clearance, where inspection demonstrates compliance with a prohibition order and any relevant improvement notices. | | | | |
| | | on whom | n a prohibitio | n order has be | roprietor of a food business en served of the decision not r an inspection. | | |
| Council Cor this Delega | | | | | tion is subject to relevant s amended from time to time. | | |
| Sub-Delega | ntion: | Nil – Food Re | egulations 20 | 09 do not prov | ide for sub-delegation. | | |
| Compliance | | Food Act 2008 Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by | | | | | |
| | | the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in Cl | M9. | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, Rescinded | | | Number | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |
| | | | | | | | |

7.1.3 Food Business Registrations

| Delegator: | | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Express Pov | ver to | Food Act 2008: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation | | | | | |
| Express Pov | ver or Duty | Food Act 200 | 8 : | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 110 Registra | tion of food b | ousiness | | | |
| | | 112 Variation | n of conditior | ns or cancellation | on of registration of food | | |
| | | businesses | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | ive Officer | | | | |
| Delegate. | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | | | |
| | | Manager De | velopment S | ervices | | | |
| | | Coordinator | Environmen | tal Health | | | |
| Function: | | food bu | siness and gr | • • | nd determine registration of a attion with or without | | |
| | | | | • | | | |
| | | 2. Authorifood bu | | conditions or | cancel the registration of a | | |
| Council Con this Delegat | | In accordance with 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to: | | | | | |
| | | Regulat Food U WA Price | WA Priority Classification System | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | tion: | Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation. | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Food Act 2008 | | | | | |
| | | Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of au | uthority to be | recorded in Cl | M9. | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |

7.1.4 Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers

| Delegator: | | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Food Act 2008: | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation | | | | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | | Food Act 2008: | | | | | |
| Delegated: | | | ment of autho | orised officers | | | | |
| | | 126 Infringer | ment Officers | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | | |
| Function: | | | ty to appoint es of the <i>Food</i> | • | an authorised officer for the | | | |
| | | 122(2) o a Desig | of this Act or t | the 24(1) of the for the purpos | Officer appointed under Public Health Act 2016, to be es of issuing Infringement | | | |
| | | 3. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer to be a Designated Officer (who is prohibited by 126(13) from also being a Designated Officer for the purpose of issuing infringements), for the purpose of extending the time for payment of modified penalties 126(6) and determining withdrawal of an infringement notice 126(7). | | | | | | |
| Council Conthis Delegat | | In accordance with 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to: | | | | | | |
| | | Appointment of Authorised Officers as Meat Inspectors Appointment of Authorised Officers Appointment of Authorised Officers – Designated Officers only Appointment of Authorised Officers – Appointment of persons to assist with the discharge of duties of an Authorised Officer | | | | | | |
| Sub-Delegat | tion: | Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation. | | | | | | |
| Compliance I | | Food Act 2008 122(3) requires an Enforcement Agency to maintain a list of appointed authorised officers | | | | | | |
| | | | | ment Agency t f Authority as រុ | o provide each Authorised prescribed | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in Cl | M9. | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | | |

7.1.5 Debt Recovery and Prosecutions

| Delegator: | | Enforcement | Agency (Loca | al Government) |) | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Food Act 2008: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation | | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Food Act 200 | <i>8</i> : | | | |
| Delegated: | | 54 Cost of de | estruction or o | disposal of forf | eited item | |
| | | 125 Institutio | n of proceed | ings | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | | |
| | | Manager De | velopment S | Services | | |
| | | Coordinator | Environmen | tal Health | | |
| Function: Council Co | nditions on ation: | destruction destruction costs are competed and competed are consistent and consistent are consis | tion or disposed the costs of ent jurisdictic ty to institute 8. e with 118(3)(| sal of an item (so f any subsequents) and proceedings for (b), this delega | in connection with the lawful seized) including any storage ent proceedings in a court of or an offence under the <i>Food</i> tion is subject to relevant amended from time to time. | |
| Sub-Deleg | ation: | Nil – Food Re | egulations 200 | 09 do not prov | ide for sub-delegation. | |
| Compliance | | Food Act 200 | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of a | uthority to be | recorded in Cl | M9. | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | |

7.1.6 Food Businesses List – Public Access

| Delegator: | | Enforcement | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Express Pow | ver to | Food Act 200 | Food Act 2008: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 118 Function | s of enforcem | nent agencies a | and delegation | | |
| Express Pow | ver or Duty | Food Act 200 | <i>8</i> : | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 51 Enforceme | ent agency m | ay make list of | food | | |
| Dologato | | Chief Execut | ive Officer | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to | decide to mal | ke a list of food | d businesses maintained | | |
| | | under section | n 115 publicly | available. | | | |
| Council Con | ditions on | In accordance | e with 118(3)(| b), this delegat | tion is subject to relevant | | |
| this Delegat | ion: | Department of | of Health CEC | Guidelines, as | amended from time to time. | | |
| Sub-Delega | tion: | Nil – Food Re | egulations 200 | 09 do not prov | ide for sub-delegation. | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Food Act 200 | 8 | | | | |
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of au | uthority to be | recorded in Cl | M9. | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date Authority Resolution Key Changes/Notes | | | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, | Number | | | | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |

Part 8 – Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016

Division 1 – Council to CEO

8.1.1 Functions of the Local Government

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | Local Government | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 16 Delegatio | n by local gov | /ernment | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Graffiti Vand | alism Act 201 | 6 : | | | |
| Delegated: | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to exercise the powers or discharge the duties of the local government under the <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> . | | | | | |
| Council Co | nditions on | Excludes pow | vers and dutie | es that: | | | |
| this Delega | ition: | Council; | Council; | | | | |
| Sub-Delega | ate/s: | Nil. | | | | | |
| CEO Condit | tions on this ation: | N/A | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | N/A | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of au | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |

Division 2 – CEO to Employees

8.2.1 Give Notices Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Express Po | | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 17 Delegatio | nt | | | |
| | wer or Duty | | alism Act 201 | | | |
| Delegated | | 1 | quiring remov | | | |
| | | 19 Additiona | l powers whe | n notice is give | en | |
| Delegate/s | : | 1004.01 | | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager II | nfrastructure (| Operations | |
| Function: | | Authority to give written notice to a person who is an owner or occupier of property on which graffiti is applied, requiring the person to ensure that the graffiti is obliterated in an acceptable manner, within the time set out in the notice. Authority, where a person fails to comply with a notice, to do anything considered necessary to obliterate the graffiti in an acceptable manner and to take action to recover costs incurred as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice. | | | | |
| CEO Condi Delegation | tions on this n: | Nil | | | | |
| Compliance | e Links: | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded | | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | |

8.2.2 Notices – Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices

| Delegator: | | Chief Execut | Chief Executive Officer | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Graffiti Vand | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016: | | | |
| Delegate: | | 17 Delegatio | 17 Delegation by CEO of local government | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Graffiti Vana | lalism Act 201 | 6: | | |
| Delegated: | | 22 Objection | may be lodg | ed | | |
| | | 24 Suspension | 24 Suspension of effect of notice | | | |
| Delegate/s | : | 1004.01 | Chief Oper | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1128.01 | | nfrastructure (| | |
| Function: | | 1. Authori | ty to deal wit | h an objection | to a notice. | |
| | | 2. Authori | ty, where an | objection has b | een lodged, to: | |
| | | wl er | a. determine and take action to give effect to the notice, where it is determined that there are urgent reasons or an endangerment to public safety or likely damage to property or serious nuisance, if action is not taken; and | | | |
| | | b. to give notice to the affected person, before taking the necessary actions. | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this : | Nil. | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 | | | | |
| | | Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal. | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | |

8.2.3 Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property

| Delegator: | | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--|---------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 17 Delegatio | n by CEO of I | ocal governme | ent | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Graffiti Vand | alism Act 201 | 6: | | |
| Delegated: | _ | 25 Local gov | ernment graf | fiti powers on I | and not local government | |
| | | property | J | • | | |
| Delegate/s: | | 1004.01 | Chief Oper | ations Officer | | |
| | | 1127.01 | • | echnical Servi | | |
| | | 1128.01 | - | nfrastructure (| | |
| Function: | | Authority to | determine to | obliterate graf | fiti applied without consent of | |
| | | the owner or | occupier, eve | en though the | land on which it is done is not | |
| | | | • | • | government does not have | |
| | | consent. | | | | |
| CEO Condit | ions on this | Nil | | | | |
| Delegation : | | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 | | | | |
| Record Keep | oing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO | |
| | | | | | conditions added. | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | |

8.2.4 Powers of Entry

| Delegator: | | Chief Executi | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | | Graffiti Vand | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | | 17 Delegation by CEO of local government | | | | |
| | wer or Duty | • | alism Act 201 | | | | |
| Delegated | | 28 Notice of | entry | | | | |
| | | 29 Entry und | er warrant | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Delegate/s | ; | 1004.01 | Chief Oper | ations Officer | | | |
| J | | 1127.01 | | echnical Servi | | | |
| | | 1128.01 | Manager II | nfrastructure (| Operations | | |
| Function: | | 1. Authori | ty to give not | ice of an inten | ded entry to the owner or | | |
| | | occupie | er of land, pre | mises or thing, | specifying the purpose for | | |
| | | which e | which entry is required. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 2. Authority to obtain a warrant to enable entry onto any land, | | | | | |
| | | premises or thing for the purposes of this Act. | | | | | |
| CEO Condi | tions on this | Nil. | | | | | |
| Delegation | | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 | | | | | |
| Record Kee | ping: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| | Amended, Rescinded | | | Number | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO | | |
| _ | Amended | 20,0,2013 | CLO | | conditions added. | | |
| 3 | Amended | 26/05/2023 | CEO | D23/30454 | Annual sub-delegate review | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | D23/30566 | | | |

Part 9 - Public Health Act 2016

Note: There is no power of sub-delegation under the Public Health Act 2016, all delegations are made directly by Council to employees.

Division 1 – Council to Employees

9.1.1 Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regulations)

| Delegator: | | Local Govern | ment | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Express Pow | er to | Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 15D Infringer | ment Notices | | | |
| Express Pow | er or Duty | Health (Asbes | stos) Regulatio | ons 1992: | | |
| Delegated: | | 15D Infringer | ment Notices | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Execut | ive Officer | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to appoint a person or classes of persons as an authorised officer or approved officer for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> . | | | | |
| Council Con this Delegat | | Subject to each person so appointed being issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to issue infringement notice. | | | | |
| Sub Delegat | ion: | Nil. <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i> do not provide a power to subdelegate. | | | | |
| Compliance I | Links: | Criminal Procedure Act 2004 – Part 2 | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |

9.1.2 Enforcement Agency Reports to Chief Health Officer

| Delegator: | | Enforcement | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Public Health Act 2016: | | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 21 Enforceme | ent agency m | ay delegate | | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Public Health | Act 2016 | | | | |
| Delegated: | | 22 Reports b | y and about e | enforcement ac | gencies | | |
| Dolomoto | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | | | |
| | | Manager De | velopment S | Services | | | |
| | | Coordinator | Environmen | tal Health | | | |
| Function: | | Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, the Local Government's report on the performance of its functions under this Act and the performance of functions by persons employed or engaged by the Town. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, a | | | | | |
| | | report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act. | | | | | |
| | nditions on | Nil. | | | | | |
| this Delega | | | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | ation: | Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated. | | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Public Health Act 2016 | | | | | |
| · | • | | 20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies. | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | | |
| | • | * | | | • | | |

9.1.3 Designate Authorised Officers

| Delegator: | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Public Health Act 2016: | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | 21 Enforcement agency may delegate | | | | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Public Health Act 2016 | | | | | | | |
| Delegated: | 24 Designation of authorised officers | | | | | | | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | | | | |
| Function: | Authority to designate a person or class of persons as authorised officers for the purposes of: | | | | | | | |
| | a. The <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> or other specified Act; | | | | | | | |
| | b. Specified provisions of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> or other specified Act; | | | | | | | |
| | c. Provisions of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> or another specified Act, other than the specified provisions of that Act. | | | | | | | |
| | Including: | | | | | | | |
| | d. an environmental health officer or environmental health officers as a class; OR | | | | | | | |
| | e. a person who is not an environmental health officer or a class of persons who are not environmental health officers, OR | | | | | | | |
| | f. a mixture of the two. | | | | | | | |
| Council Conditions on | a. Subject to each person so appointed being; | | | | | | | |
| this Delegation: | Appropriately qualified and experienced; and Issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the authorised officer | | | | | | | |
| | b. A Register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained in accordance with section 27. | | | | | | | |
| Sub Delegation: | Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated. | | | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | l | | | | | | | |

| | | 32 Certificate of authority to be returned. 136 Authorised officer to produce evidence of authority Criminal Investigation Act 2006, Parts 6 and 13 – refer s.245 of the Public Health Act 2016 The Criminal Code, Chapter XXVI – refer s.252 of the Public Health Act 2016 | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Record Keep | ing: | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |

9.1.4 Determine Compensation for Seized Items

| Delegator: | | Enforcement Agency (Local Government) | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Express Po | wer to | Public Health Act 2016: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 21 Enforcem | ent agency m | ay delegate | | |
| Express Po | wer or Duty | Public Health | Act 2016 | | | |
| Delegated | | 264 Compen | sation | | | |
| Dologator | | Chief Execut | tive Officer | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | r | | |
| Function: | | Authority, in response to an application for compensation, to determine compensation that is just and reasonable in relation to any item seized under Part 16 if there has been no contravention of the Act and the item cannot be returned or has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value. | | | | |
| Council Co this Delega | nditions on ation: | Compensation is limited to a maximum value of \$1,000, with any proposal for compensation above this value to be referred for Council's determination. | | | | |
| Sub Deleg | ation: | Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated. | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | | Public Health Act 2016 20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies. Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version | Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |

9.1.5 Commence Proceedings

| Delegator: | | Enforcement | Agency (Loca | al Government) | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Express Pov | wer to | Public Health Act 2016: | | | | |
| Delegate: | | 21 Enforceme | ent agency m | ay delegate | | |
| Express Pov | wer or Duty | Public Health | Act 2016 | | | |
| Delegated: | | 280 Commer | ncing Proceed | lings | | |
| Dalamata | | Chief Execut | ive Officer | | | |
| Delegate: | | Chief Comm | unity Planne | er | | |
| | | Manager De | velopment S | ervices | | |
| | | Coordinator | Environmen | tal Health | | |
| Function: | | Authority to | commence pr | oceedings for | an offence under the <i>Public</i> | |
| | | Health Act 2016 | | | | |
| Council Cor | nditions on | Nil. | | | | |
| this Delega | tion: | | | | | |
| Sub Delega | tion: | Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , | | | | |
| | | specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement | | | | |
| | | agency to be further delegated. | | | | |
| Compliance | Links: | Public Health Act 2016 | | | | |
| | | 20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies. | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | | | |
| Version Approved, | | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes | |
| | Amended, | | | Number | | |
| | Rescinded | | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |
| 2 | Amended | 16/05/2023 | Council | 101/2023 | Annual review | |

Part 10 – Planning and Development Act 2005 and Associated Functions

Division 1 - Council to CEO - Planning and Development Act 2005

10.1.1 Illegal Development

| Delegator: | Responsible Authority (Local Government) | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Express Power to | Local Government Act 1995: | | | | |
| Delegate: | 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO | | | | |
| Express Power or Duty | Planning and | l Developmen | t Act 2005: | | |
| Delegated: | 214 Illegal de | evelopment, r | esponsible aut | hority's powers as to | |
| Delegate: | Chief Executive Officer | | | | |
| Function: | 1. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements. | | | | |
| | | | on to the owne orised develop | r or any other person who ment: | |
| | a. to | remove, pull o | down, take up, | or alter the development; and | |
| | b. to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. | | | | |
| | 3. Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order. | | | | |
| Council Conditions on | Nil. | | | | |
| this Delegation: | | | | | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Local Govern | ment Act 199. | 5: | | |
| Delegate: | | | | d duties to other employees | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees 1002.01 Chief Community Planner | | | | |
| | 1107.01 | | evelopment S | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | Nil | , <i>g</i> | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | | | | | |
| Compliance Links: | Planning and Development Act 2005 | | | | |
| Record Keeping: | | | recorded in Cl | M9. | |
| Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded | Date | Authority | Resolution Number | Key Changes/Notes | |
| 1 Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. | |

| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO |
|---|---------|-----------|-----|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | | conditions added. |

Division 2 – Council to CEO – Town Planning Scheme No.1

10.2.1 Determination of Applications for Development Approval

| Delegator: | Local Government | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Express Power to | Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015: | | |
| Delegate: | Schedule 2, Clause 82 Delegations by local government | | |
| Express Power or Duty Delegated: | Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015: Schedule 2: | | |
| | 61. Development for which development approval is not required 62. Form of application 63. Accompanying material 64. Advertising applications 65. Subsequent approval of development 66. Consultation with other authorities 67. Matters to be considered by local government 68. Determination of applications 69. Application not to be refused if development contribution plan not in place 70. Form and date of determination 71. Commencement of development under development approval 72. Temporary development approval 73. Scope of development approval 74. Approval subject to later approval of details 75. Time for deciding application for development approval 76. Review of decisions 77. Amending or cancelling development approval | | |
| Delegate: | Town Planning Scheme No.1 Chief Executive Officer | | |
| Function: | Authority to determine applications for development approval, including the exercise of discretion under Town Planning Scheme No. 1, the Residential Design Codes, Local Planning Policies and other planning instruments, with the exception of the following: Applications requiring the exercise of a discretion under Clause 29 of TPS 1 by "Absolute Majority"; Applications for a non-residential development that are not supported by Council Officers, but excluding minor additions/alterations (see condition 2.d. below); C. Applications for modification to a development approval previously considered by Council where the modifications increase the extent of non-compliance approved by Council, or result in a non-compliance issue that cannot be dealt with under delegated authority; | | |

- d. Applications for a change of use to an Unlisted Use or building works to an Unlisted Use;
- e. Applications for a change of use from a non- conforming use to another non-conforming use, or building works to a building with a non-conforming use, but excluding minor additions/alterations (see condition 2.d. below);
- f. Applications for development approval (where required) which propose demolition of an existing building that is:
 - i. listed in the State Register of Heritage Places; or
 - ii. listed in the Town's Local Heritage Survey;
- g. Applications which propose either a parking shortfall (in the case of a new development) or a net increase in an existing parking shortfall where the shortfall is not supported by Council Officers.
- h. Applications where the Town is not the determining authority.
- 2. Make recommendations to the Western Australian Planning Commission in relation to applications for subdivision and/or amalgamation and process applications for subdivision clearance.
- 3. Authority to refer and/or make recommendations to the Western Australian Planning Commission, Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Heritage Council WA and other government departments and instrumentalities in relation to applications for land use or development., except those considered by the delegate or sub-delegate to be major or requiring Council consideration.
- Perform all functions associated with applications for review to the State Administrative Tribunal including preparing responses and representing Council except as outlined in Local Planning Policy 28.
- 5. Acknowledge existing use for purpose of application for development approval where current approval documentation is not available.
- 6. Approve or refuse Form 15A and Form 15C applications for built strata subdivisions, acting on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission.
- 7. Make recommendations to the Metropolitan Inner South Joint Development Assessment Panel in relation to DAP applications,

- following community consultation (where required under Council Policy and consideration (if required) by the Design Review Panel.
- 8. Authority to approve a temporary work or temporary use in accordance with Clauses 61(1)(f) and 61(2)(d) respectively of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations* 2015.

Council Conditions on this Delegation:

- 1. This delegation is not to be exercised:
 - a. where three (3) or more Elected Members have submitted a written request to the CEO for the application to be referred to Council for determination ("call-in"); or
 - for applications which in the opinion of the Chief Community Planner or Manager Development Services are major or should be considered by Council, or may have the potential to impact upon the community;
- 2. Subject to condition 1, this delegation may be exercised in relation to:
 - a. The approval or refusal of an application for new residential dwellings, or works associated with or incidental to residential dwellings; or
 - b. Applications where one or more objections are received and the delegated Officer has determined that the objections:
 - i. cannot be upheld as the development or the specific variations that were the subject of consultation satisfy relevant objectives or design principles; or
 - ii. are not planning considerations: or
 - iii. do not relate to the matters that were the subject of consultation; or
 - iv. have or can be addressed through amended plans or conditions;
 - c. The approval or refusal of applications for signs, or the refusal of 'X' (prohibited) uses; or
 - d. The approval or refusal of applications for minor additions/alterations to the development types listed in clauses b and e: or
 - e. Applications for an amendment to a development approval which seek to extend the period of time within which the development is to substantially commence; or

| | rec | nendments to DAP applications where the applicant has quested the application to be determined by the Town by ided that the exceptions listed above do not apply; or | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| | dis foll | king shortfalls, subject to function 1. g. In exercising this cretion, Council Officers are to have regard to the owing matters in determining the acceptability of the king provided: | |
| | i. | The extent of the shortfall; | |
| | ii. | Where provided, a parking needs/demand assessment prepared by the applicant, providing specific details of the nature of the use, hours of operation, number of staff, likely patronage etc; | |
| | iii. | Whether the development delivers a good urban design outcome or public benefit eg. Improved street activation; retention of mature on-site trees; retention of a building of heritage importance; | |
| | iv. | Whether the development is within 400m of a high frequency bus route or train station; | |
| | V. | Whether the development is within 400m of a public car park; | |
| | vi. | Written justification from the applicant in support of the proposed car parking provision; | |
| | vii. | Demonstrated availability of on-street parking; | |
| | viii. | The provision of end-of-trip facilities; | |
| | ix. | The reciprocal use of car bays between uses on the same site where the demand for parking will not coincide; | |
| | x. | Any other matters considered relevant. | |
| | the the | h. Applications where under Local Planning Policy 23 'Parking' the on-site car parking provision is at Council's discretion as there is no prescribed parking requirement for the development proposed. In considering the adequacy of the | |
| | 1 | parking provision, Council Officers are to have regard to the same criteria listed in condition g. | |
| Express Power to Sub- | Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015: | | |
| Delegate: | 1 | Schedule 2, Clause 83 Local government CEO may delegate powers | |
| Sub-Delegate/s: | 1002.01 | Chief Community Planner | |
| | 1107.01 | Manager Development Services | |
| | 1109.01 | Coordinator Urban Planning | |

| | | 1110.01-03 | Senior Plai | nning Officer | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| | | 1111.01-05 | Planning C | | |
| CEO Conditions on this | | That the sub-delegation to Planning Officers: | | | |
| Sub-Delegation: | | | | | |
| | | a. only relates to the approval of development applications for | | | |
| | | | | • | s to residential dwellings |
| | | (where no objections have been received to any required community consultation); and | | | eived to any required |
| | | | • | | we applications that they |
| | | b. does not authorise Officers to approve applications that they have assessed. | | | ive applications that they |
| Compliance | e Links: | Planning and I | | Act 2005 | |
| Record Kee | | Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9. | | 19. | |
| Version | Approved, | Date | Authority | Resolution | Key Changes/Notes |
| | Amended, | | | Number | |
| | Rescinded | | | | |
| 1 | Approved | 21/5/2019 | Council | 87/2019 | Adopted. |
| 2 | Amended | 28/6/2019 | CEO | - | Sub-delegates and CEO |
| | | | | | conditions added. |
| 3 | Amended | 16/7/2019 | Council | 134/2019 | Item 11.2 |
| 4 | Amended | 19/5/2020 | Council | 393/2020 | Item 11.1 Annual Review |
| 5 | Amended | 28/07/2021 | CEO | D21/62996 | New sub-delegate added |
| 6 | Amended | 13/9/2021 | CEO | D21/72514 | New sub-delegate added |

Part 11 – Statutory Authorisations and Delegations to Local Government from State Government Entities

Division 1 – Environmental Protection Act 1986

11.1.1 Noise Control – Environmental Protection Notices

Published by: Environment GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
Western Australia

No. 47. 19-Mar-2004

Page: 919 Pdf - 476kb

Previous Close Next

EV401

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986 Section 20

Delegation No. 52

Pursuant to section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986, the Chief Executive Officer hereby delegates as follows—

Powers and duties delegated-

All the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer, where any noise is being or is likely to be emitted from any premises not being premises licensed under the Act, to serve an environmental protection notice under section 65(1) in respect of those premises, and where an environmental protection notice is so served in such a case, all the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer under Part V of the Act in respect of that environmental protection notice.

Persons to whom delegation made-

This delegation is made to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Pursuant to section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretations Act 1984*, Delegation No. 32, dated 4 February 2000 is hereby revoked.

Dated this 9th day of January 2004.

Approved—

FERDINAND TROMP, A/Chief Executive Officer.

Dr JUDY EDWARDS MLA, Minister for the Environment.

11.1.2 Noise Management Plans – Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events

Published by: Environment

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE Western Australia Previous Close Next

No. 232. 20-Dec-2013 Page: 6282 Pdf - 3Mb

EV402

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Delegation No. 112

- I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Environment Regulation responsible for the administration of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of a Chief Executive Officer under the Local Government Act 1995, my powers and duties under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, other than this power of delegation, in relation to--
 - (a) waste collection and other works--noise management plans relating to specified works under regulation 14A or 14B;
 - (b) bellringing or amplified calls to worship--the keeping of a log of bellringing or amplified calls to worship requested under regulation 15(3)(c)(vi);
 - (c) community activities--noise control notices in respect of community noise under regulation 16;
 - (d) motor sport venues--noise management plans in relation to motor sport venues under Part 2 Division 3:
 - (e) shooting venues--noise management plans in relation to shooting venues under Part 2 Division 4;
 - (f) calibration results--requesting, under regulation 23(b), details of calibration results undertaken and obtained under Schedule 4;
 - (g) sporting, cultural and entertainment events--approval of events or venues for sporting, cultural and entertainment purposes under Part 2 Division 7, subject to the following limitation--
 - (i) Subregulation 18(13)(b) is not delegated.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 68, gazetted 22 June 2007 is hereby revoked.

Dated the 12th day of December 2013.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Approved by--

JOHN DAY, Acting Minister for Environment; Heritage.

11.1.3 Noise Management Plans

Published by: Environment

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Western Australia Previous Close Next

EV405

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Delegation No. 119

- I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to the holder for the time being of the offices of--
 - (a) Chief Executive Officer under the Local Government Act 1995; and
 - (b) to any employee of the local government under the *Local Government Act* 1995 who is appointed as an Authorised Person under section 87 of the Act,

all my powers and duties in relation to noise management plans under regulation 13 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 111, gazetted 20 December 2013, is hereby revoked.

Dated the 1st day of May 2014.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

No. 71. 16-May-2014

Page: 1548 Pdf - 2Mb

Division 2 – Planning and Development Act 2005

11.2.1 Instrument of Authorisation – Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as Owner

DoL FILE 1738/2002v8; 858/2001v9

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

I, Donald Terrence Redman MLA, Minister for Lands, a body corporate continued by section 7(1) of the Land Administration Act 1997, under section 267A of the Planning and Development Act 2005, HEREBY authorise, in respect of each local government established under the Local Government Act 1995 and listed in Column 2 of the Schedule, the person from time to time holding or acting in the position of Chief Executive Officer of the relevant local government, to perform the powers described in Column 1 of the Schedule subject to the conditions listed in Column 3 of the Schedule.

Dated the 2 day of Sune 2016

HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA MINISTER FOR LANDS

SCHEDULE

This is the Schedule referred to in an Instrument of Authorisation relating to Development Applications under the Planning and Development Act 2005

Column 1

The power to sign as owner in respect of Crown land that is:

- a reserve managed by the local government pursuant to section 46 of the Land Administration Act 1997 and the development is consistent with the reserve purpose and the development is not for a commercial purpose; or
- the land is a road of which the local government has the care, control and management under section 55(2) of the Land Administration Act 1997 and where there is no balcony or other structure proposed to be constructed over believing of other silucture proposed to be constituted over that road unless that structure comes within the definition of a "minor encroachment" in the Building Regulations 2012 (Regulation 45A), or is an "awning, verandah or thing" (Regulation 45B), or is a ground anchor, and where the development is consistent with the use of the land as a

in respect of development applications being made under or

- section 99(2) of the Planning and Development Act (i) 2005 in respect of development for which approval is required under a regional Interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act);
- section 103(2) of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of development for which approval is required under a local interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act); (ii)
- (iii) section 115 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of development within a planning control area (as that term is defined in that Act);
- section 122A of the Planning and Development Act (iv) 2005 in respect of which approval is required under an improvement scheme (as that term is defined in that
- (v) ction 162 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of developments for which approval is required under a planning scheme or interim development order (as those terms are defined in that Act);
- section 163 of the Planning and Development Act (vi) 2005 in respect of development on land which is comprised within a place entered in the Register maintained by the Heritage Council under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990, or of which such a place forms part;
- section 171A of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of a prescribed development application (as that term is defined in that section of that Act).

Column 2

City of Albany City of Armadale Shire of Ashburton Shire of Augusta-Margaret River Town of Bassendean City of Bayswater City of Belmont City of Befiment
Shire of Beverley
Shire of Boverley
Shire of Brookton
Shire of Brookton
Shire of Brookton
Shire of Brookton
Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup
Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup
Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup
Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup
Shire of Cambridge
City of Camiling
Shire of Cambridge
City of Camiling
Shire of Camaman
Shire of Carraman
Shire of Carraman
Shire of Carraman
Shire of Candemont
City of Cockburn
Shire of Cocos (Keeling)
Shire of Cochalling
Shire of Cottesloe
Shire of Cottesloe
Shire of Cuthelling
Shire of Cunderdin Shire of Beverley

Shire of Cuballing
Shire of Cue
Shire of Cue
Shire of Cunderdin
Shire of Cunderdin
Shire of Dalwallinu
Shire of Dandaragan
Shire of Dandaragan
Shire of Dandaragan
Shire of Dermark
Shire of Dermark
Shire of Dermark
Shire of Dermark
Shire of Downerin
Shire of Downerin
Shire of Dundas
Town of East Fremantle
Shire of East Friberra
Shire of Esperance
Shire of Esperance
Shire of Esperance
Shire of Esperance

City of Fremantie City of Greater Geraldton

Shire of Gingin Shire of Gnowangerup Shire of Goomalling City of Gosnells Shire of Harvey Shire of Harvey Shire of Irwin Shire of Jerramungup City of Joondalup Shire of Kalamunda City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Shire of Katanning Shire of Katanning Shire of Kellerberrin Shire of Kent Shire of Kojonup Shire of Kondinin Shire of Korda Shire of Kulin City of Kwinana Shire of Lake Grace Shire of Lakerton Shire of Laverton Shire of Leonora City of Mandurah Shire of Manjimup Shire of Meekatha Shire of Meekatharra City of Melville Shire of Merredin Shire of Merredin Shire of Mingenew Shire of Moora Shire of Moorava Town of Mosman Park Shire of Mount Mannel

Shire of Mount Magnet Shire of Mt Marshal Shire of Mukinbudin Shire of Mundaring Shire of Murchison Shire of Murray

Column 3

In accordance with and subject to approved Government Land policies

Any signature subject to the following endorsement: Signed only as acknowledgement that a development application is being made in respect of a proposal that includes Crown land, Crown reserves under management for the purpose, or a road and to permit this application to be assessed under the appropriate provision of the Planning and Development Act 2005 (including any planning scheme). The signature does not represent approval or consent for planning purposes. Further, in the event that development approval is granted for the proposal, the above signature should not be taken as an acknowledgement of or consent to the commencement or carrying out of the proposed development or to any modification of the tenure or reservation classification of the Crown land component.

Shire of Nannup
Shire of Narembeen
Shire of Narrogin
Town of Narrogin
City of Nedlands
Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku
Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku
Shire of Northam
Shire of Northam
Shire of Porthampton
Shire of Peppermint Grove
Shire of Peppermint Grove
Shire of Pingelly
Shire of Pingelly
Shire of Pingelly
Shire of Pinatagenet
Town of Port Hedland
Shire of Qualirading
Shire of Ravensthorpe
City of Rockingham
Shire of Sandstone
Shire of Shark Bay
City of Stiffling
City of Stiffling
City of Stiffling
City of Stiffling
City of Sublaco
City of Swan

Shire of Tammin
Shire of Three Springs
Shire of Todyay
Shire of Todyay
Shire of Trayning
Shire of Upper Gascoyne
Town of Victoria Park
Shire of Victoria Pleins
Town of Vincent
Shire of Wagin
Shire of Wagin
Shire of Wanneroo
Shire of Wanneroo
Shire of Waroona
Shire of Waroona
Shire of Wickepin
Shire of Williams
Shire of Williams
Shire of Williams
Shire of Willongan-Ballidu
Shire of Woodanilling
Shire of Wyodanilling
Shire of Yilgarn
Shire of Yilgarn
Shire of Yilgarn

HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA MINISTER FOR LANDS

2 Mday of Jane 2016

11.2.2 Development Control Powers – Metropolitan Region Scheme

2738 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, WA

30 May 2017

PL403

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

 $Del\ 2017/02\ Powers\ of\ Local\ Governments\ and\ Department\ of\ Transport$

Metropolitan Region Scheme

Delegation of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the Metropolitan Region Scheme

Preamble

Under section 16 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the Government Gazette, delegate any function to an officer of a public authority or to a local government, a committee established under the Local Government Act 1995 or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred upon the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 24 May 2017, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved-

- A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme, of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clauses 1 and 2 of Section A, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clauses 1 to 4 of Section B;
- B. To delegate to the Managing Director, Policy, Planning and Investment—Transport, of the Department of Transport, and the person or persons from time to time holding or acting in that office, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clause 3, Section A, subject to the conditions set out in clause 5 of Section B.
- C. To revoke its delegation of powers and functions to local governments as detailed in the notice entitled "DEL 2011/02 Powers of local governments (MRS)" published in the Government Gasette on 10 June 2014, to give effect to this delegation,

KERRINE BLENKINSOP, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

SECTION A-Types of Development

1. Development on zoned land

Applications for development on land zoned under the MRS except-

- (a) where the land is subject to a resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS; or
- (b) where the land is subject to the declaration of a planning control area under Section 112 of the Planning and Development Act 2005; or
- (c) where that land is partly within the development control area described in section 10 of the Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006 or is outside the development control area but abuts waters within the development control area; or
- (d) where the local government is of the opinion that the application should be determined by the WAPC on the grounds that the proposal is of State or regional importance or is in the public interest, or
- (e) in respect of public works undertaken by public authorities.

2. Development on regional road reservations

Applications for developments on or abutting land that is reserved in the MRS for the purpose of a regional road, but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage.

3. Large Format Digital Signage applications

Applications from any public authority for development in relation to large format digital signage, on land reserved under the MRS for the purpose of a Primary Regional Road.

SECTION B-Conditions

Referral requirements for development on land within or abutting a regional road reservation

The following applications for development on land that abuts or is fully or partly reserved as regional road reservation (classified as Category 1, 2 and 3) shall be referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) or the Department of Planning (DoP), as applicable, for transport planning related comments and recommendations before being determined by the local government subject to the process explained in clause 4 Section 8.

| Type of regional road reservation in the MRS | Classification on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) | Referral Agency |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Primary Regional Road (PRR) | Category 1, 2 and 3 | Main Roads WA |
| Other Regional Road (ORR) | Category 1, 2 and 3 | Department of Planning |

The regional road network (PRR and ORR) changes periodically with amendments to the MRS. This clause relates to all regional road reservations in the MRS as amended from time to time. Regional roads subject to this notice and the relevant agency that is responsible for their planning are shown on accompanying editions of plans SP 693(PRR, MRWA) and SP 694 (ORR, WAPC).

The road categories shown on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) classify the regional roads based

- (a) the permissible vehicular access arrangements to the subject land via the regional road frontage
 - Category 1 road means that frontage access is not allowed (control of access);
 - Category 2 road means that frontage access may be allowed subject to approval; and
- (b) the legibility and statutory powers of current road land requirements defined for the purpose of regional road reservation in the MRS
 - · Category 3 road means that the subject regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is subject to review by the agency that is responsible for planning of the regional road.

"Category 1 road" applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a fully controlled and grade separated freeway standard; or
- (b) are constructed or planned to an access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. functioning as Primary Distributor or Integrator Arterial (District Distributor) road with widely spaced signalised intersections or roundabouts, and a few, if any, direct access points to individual sites or local streets.

"Category 2 road" applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a partially access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. a primary or district distributor road with direct connections to local streets and driveways to larger sites, but with some restriction of direct frontage access to individual properties); or
- (b) have direct frontage access to abutting properties due to the historic development of the road. and properties.

"Category 3 road" applies where regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is under

For enquiries and assistance regarding—

- (a) PRR Category 1, 2 and 3—call Main Roads WA on 138 138.
 (b) ORR Category 1, 2 and 3—call Department of Planning on (08) 6551 9000.

Tables 1, 2 and 3 below outline the category of the regional road reservation and the criteria for referring development applications to agencies for comment in accordance with this instrument of delegation.

Table 1—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 1 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Respective referral agency (as per Section B) Referral is required in these instances Referral is not required in these instances Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics— Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or 2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification (a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no impacts upon the road reservation; (b) Development with potential for a intention to alter existing access arrangements. significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; (c) Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation.

| | velopment applications with respect to RR reservations in the MRS) | |
|--|---|--|
| Respective referral agency (as per Section B) | | |
| Referral is required in these instances | Referral is not required in these instances | |
| Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics— | Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or | |
| (a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or | Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no | |
| (b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic on the regional road using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or | intention to alter existing access arrangements. | |

| Referral is required in these instances | Referral is not required in these instances |
|---|---|
| (c) Development, which involves the retention of more than one existing access; or additional, relocated or new access between the subject land and the road reservation; or | neserral to not required in these instances |
| (d) Development, which proposes retention of an existing access between the subject land and the road reservation, where alternative access is or could be made available from side or rear streets or from rights of way at rear; or | |
| (e) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where— • all or part of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and • has a construction value greater than \$20 000; or | |
| (f) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where— • none of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and • has a construction value greater than \$150 000 | |

Table 3—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 3 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B) | | |
|---|---|--|
| Referral is required in these instances | Referral is not required in these instances | |
| All development applications, other than those where local government first decides to refuse it. | Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS | |

Notes-

- (1) Copies of plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) are available from the WAPC's website: "Resolutions and instruments of delegation—WAPC Powers of local governments (MRS)". (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/1212.asp)
- (2) In determining applications under this delegation, local governments shall have due regard to relevant WAPC and MRWA policy and guidelines, including but not limited to the Commission's D C Policy—5.1 Regional Roads (Vehicular Access), the Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines, and MRWA Driveways Policy, which set out the principles and requirements to be applied when considering proposals for vehicle access to or from developments abutting certain categories of regional roads.

(http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp; and https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/ RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx)

- (3) Local governments shall ensure that sufficient transport information accompanies the development application to assist the referral agency in assessing the transport implications of the proposal This information should be provided in accordance with the WAPC's Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines. http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1197.asp
- (4) With regard to proposals for new noise-sensitive developments, the local government shall have due regard to the provisions of Commission's State Planning Policy—5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning. (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp)
- (5) With regard to development application for the display of advertisements on land reserved under the MRS local government should have regard to the Commission's DC Policy 5.4 Advertising on Reserved Land. (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/825.asp

Referral requirements for development on land abutting the Swan River Trust Development Control Area

Applications for development on land that is outside the development control area but abutting land that is in the development control area, or which in the opinion of the local government are likely to affect waters in the development control area, shall be referred to the Swan River Trust for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

3. Referral requirements for development on land abutting other reservations

Applications for development on land abutting land reserved in the MRS for purposes other than regional roads or Parks and Recreation (where the reservation corresponds with the Swan River Trust development control area and is covered by Clause 2, Section B of this notice) shall be referred to the public authority responsible for that reserved land for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

In the case of land reserved for the purpose of Parks and Recreation, which is not vested or owned by another public authority, the applications shall be referred to the Department of Planning before being determined by the local government.

For the purpose of this Instrument of Delegation (excluding applications under clause 3, Section A)—

- (a) Where an application is referred by the local government to a public authority for comment and recommendation, the public authority shall provide comment and a recommendation, if any, within 30 days of receipt of the application. If no comment or recommendation is received within that 30 day period the local government may determine the application on the available information.
- (b) Where the recommendation provided by the public authority specified in the delegation notice is not acceptable to the local government the application, together with the recommendations provided by all public authorities consulted and the reasons why the recommendation is not acceptable to the local government, shall be referred immediately to the WAPC for determination.
- (c) The powers delegated to a member or officer of a local government may only be exercised by a member or officer who has been delegated power from the local government to consider and determine applications for approval to commence and carry out development within the local government district under the local government's local planning scheme.

Referral Requirements for applications from a public authority for large format digital signage development on land within a Primary Regional Road reservation

Where applications for large format digital signage development relate to land that is reserved as Primary Regional Roads (PRR) reservation in the MRS, the following shall apply—

- (a) DoT shall refer the application to the relevant local government and Main Roads WA for comment and recommendation;
- (b) the local government and Main Roads WA shall provide their comments and recommendations, if any, to the delegate within 30 days of receipt of the application;
- (c) Once the 30 day period has elapsed, the delegate may determine the application, even in the absence of comments and recommendations; and
- (d) the delegate is not bound to follow any recommendation received.

Interpretation

In this Instrument of Delegation, unless the context otherwise requires—

- A reference to a 'position' or 'classification' contemplates and includes a reference to its successor in title.
- · "access" means both entry and exit from either a road or abutting development by a vehicle.
- "Commission" or "WAPC" means the "Western Australian Planning Commission".
- "development" has the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the Planning and Development Act 2005 or "development means the development or use of any land, including—
 - (a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
 - (b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;
 - (c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 applies, any act or thing that—
 - is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or
 - (ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building".
- · "DoT" means the Department of Transport
- "Large format digital signage" means an electronic billboard whether freestanding or attached to another structure with a display area of greater than 13m² "local government" means a local government within the area covered by the MRS.
- "local road" means a public road other than a private road or a road subject of reservation under Part II of the MRS.
- "not acceptable" means that the local government wishes to determine the application, as a delegate of the WAPC, in a manner that is inconsistent with the recommendation received from the public agency to which the local government was required to consult under this Notice of Delegation.
- Main Roads WA means Main Roads Western Australia
- · "Public authority" means any of the following-
 - (a) a Minister of the Crown in right of the State;

- (b) a department of the Public Service, State trading concern, State instrumentality or State public utility;
- (c) any other person or body, whether corporate or not, who or which, under the authority of a written law, administers or carries on for the benefit of the State, a social service or public utility;
- "regional road" means any road designated under the region Scheme as follows—
 - (a) land coloured red in the Scheme Map-Primary Regional Roads; and
 - (b) land coloured dark blue in the Scheme Map-Other Regional Roads.
- "reserved land" means land reserved under Part II of the MRS.
- "road reservation" means land reserved for the purposes of a regional road in the MRS.
- "significant increase in traffic" means generating more than 100 vehicle trips in the peak
 hour and would therefore require a transport assessment to accompany the development
 application. Refer to the Commission's Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines

PLANNING

PL101

CORRECTION

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2017/02 Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport

Metropolitan Region Scheme

Certain typographical errors were recorded in the Instrument of Delegation, made under the Planning and Development Act 2005, and published on 30 May 2017 from page 2738 to 2743 of the Government Gazette.

The errors are corrected as follows-

1. On page 2739, the text of Resolution C is deleted and replaced with the following words— "TO REVOKE its delegation of powers and functions to local governments and the Department of Transport as detailed in the notice entitled "DEL 2015/02 Powers of local governments and Department of Transport (MRS)" published in the Government Gazette on 18 December 2015, to give effect to this delegation."

PLANNING

PL402

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

AMENDMENT TO INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION—POWERS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DOT Notice of amendment to the Instrument of Delegation, Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme, as gazetted on 30 May 2017

Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act), the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function to a member, committee or officer of the WAPC or to a public authority or to a member or officer of a public authority.

In accordance with section 16 (4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 12 December 2018, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved-

A. To amend the Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme as gazetted on 30 May 2017, as set out in Schedule 1 below.

> SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

Schedule 1

1. Instrument of delegation amended

The amendments within this Schedule are to the Schedules set out in the Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme, as gazetted on 30 May 2017 and as amended.

2. Amendment to Section A

- The word "but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage" are deleted from clause 2.
- 2. Clause 3 is deleted.

3. Amendments to Section B

- The words in brackets "(excluding applications under clause 3, Section A)" are deleted from the title to clause 4.
- 2. Clause 5 is deleted.
- In the interpretation section the terms "Large format digital signage" and "Public Authority" and their respective definitions, are deleted.

Register of Delegations and Sub-Delegations - 174

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, WA 27 March 2020

PL402

822

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2020/01 Powers of Local Governments

Delegation to local governments of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the issuing of certificates of approval under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*.

Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function under the Act or any other written law to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or imposed on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 19 March 2020, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC RESOLVED— $\,$

A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 1 of Schedule, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 2 of Schedule 1;

Register of Delegations and Sub-Delegations - 175

B. To declare that this instrument recording its resolution is to take effect upon the proclamation of the Strata Titles Amendment Act 2018.

> SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

Schedule 1

1. Applications made under section 15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985

Power to determine applications for the issuing of a certificate of approval under section 15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985, except those applications that—

- (a) propose the creation of a vacant lot;
- (b) propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments;
- (c) propose the creation or postponement of a leasehold scheme;
- (d) in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government in writing, or in the opinion of the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to
 - i. a type of development; and/or
 - ii. land within an area,

which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the application.

2. Reporting requirements

A local government that exercises the power referred to in clause 1 is to provide WAPC with data on all applications determined under this Instrument of Delegation at the conclusion of each financial year in the format prescribed by the WAPC.

Division 3 - Main Roads Act 1930

10.3.1 Traffic Management – Events on Roads

A list of local governments authorised for Traffic Management for Events can be found on the Main Roads WA website here

WESTERN AUSTRALIA ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000 REGULATION 297(2) INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

RELATING TO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR EVENTS

Pursuant to Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 the Commissioner of Main Roads ("the Commissioner") hereby authorises (Insert name of Local Government) (Authorised Body") by itself, its employees, consultants, agents and contractors (together "Representatives") to, from the date indicated below, erect, establish, display, alter or take down such road signs of whatsoever type or class (except for permanent traffic control signals) as may be required for the purpose and duration of any:

- "event" subject to an order from the Commissioner of Police pursuant to Part VA of the Road Traffic Act 1974;
- race meeting or speed test for which the Minister referred to in section 83 of the Road Traffic Act 1974 has, under that provision, temporarily suspended the operation of any provisions of the Road Traffic Act 1974 or regulations made under that Act; or
- public meeting or procession the subject of a permit granted by the Commissioner of Police under the Public Order in Streets Act 1984;

or as may be required for the purpose of controlling traffic on a road adjacent to, or in the vicinity of, any event or organised activity approved by the Authorised Body under its local laws, on a road (other than a main road or highway) within its jurisdiction, SUBJECT ALWAYS to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the "Traffic Management for Events Code of Practice" (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Events Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia ("the Code") referring to the version which is current at the time of the event, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from www.mainroads.wa.gov.au or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

The powers in this Instrument of Authorisation do not change or replace:

- any prior Instrument of Authorisation from the Commissioner of Main Roads for the purposes of undertaking traffic management for works on roads; and
- any powers and responsibilities of a local government provided in regulation 9 of the Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991.

Page 1 of 2

| Dated: | |
|--|--|
| THE COMMON SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS | |
| WAS AFFIXED BY | |
| COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS | } |
| FOR THE TIME BEING IN THE PRESENCE OF: | |
| Signature of Witness | • |
| Name of Witness (please print) | - |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AUTHORIS | SED BODY |
| (Insert name of Local Government perform and be bound by the above co | t) agrees to unconditionally observe, inditions. |
| THE COMMON SEAL of | |
| [Insert name of Local Government] | - } |
| Was hereunto affixed pursuant to a resolution of the Council in the presence of: | |
| Signature of Chief Executive Officer | - |
| Signature of Witness | - |
| Name of Witness (please print) | = |

Page 2 of 2

11.3.2 Traffic Management – Road Works

A list of Local Governments authorised for the purposes of Road Traffic Code 2000 r.297(2) are available on Main Roads WA website here

WESTERN AUSTRALIA ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000 REGULATION 297(2) INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the "Traffic Management for Works on Roads Code of Practice" (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Roadworks Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia ("the Code") referring to the version which is current at the time of the relevant works, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from www.mainroads.wa.gov.au or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

This Instrument of Authorisation replaces any prior Instrument of Authorisation under Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 between the Commissioner and the Authorised Body. The Commissioner's delegation dated 17 July 1975 to a number of Local Governments outside the Perth metropolitan area, is not affected by this Instrument of Authorisation except that this Instrument of Authorisation prevails wherever roadworks are concerned. That 1975 delegation was made under Regulation 301 of the Road Traffic Code 1975 and related to non-regulatory signage.

| Dated: | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| THE COMMON SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS WAS AFFIXED BY |))) |
| COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS FOR THE TIME BEING IN THE PRESENCE OF: | |
| Signature of Witness | |
| Name of Witness | |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AUTHORISED BODY | |
| bound by the above conditions. | agrees to observe, perform and be |
| THE COMMON SEAL OF THE |) |
| WAS AFFIXED PURSUANT TO A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL IN THE PRESENCE OF |))) |
| Chief Executive Officer | _ |
| Witness | - - |

Division 4 – Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012

11.4.1 Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles to be Special Use Vehicles



ROAD TRAFFIC (VEHICLES) ACT 2012

Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014

RTVR-2017-202046

APPROVAL UNDER REGULATION 327(4)(f) FOR CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT VEHICLES AS SPECIAL USE VEHICLES

Pursuant to the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014 (the Regulations), I, Christopher Davers, Assistant Director Strategy and Policy, Driver and Vehicle Services, Department of Transport, and delegate of the Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Transport by way of a delegation instrument dated 7 August 2017, hereby approve vehicles owned by a local government and ordinarily used by persons authorised or appointed by that local government to perform functions on its behalf under:

- (a) the Local Government Act 1995;
- (b) regulations made under the Local Government Act 1995;
- (c) a local law;
- (d) any other legislation empowering a local government to authorise or appoint persons to perform functions on the behalf of the local government (including but not limited to the *Dog Act 1976*); or
- (e) any combination of the above paragraphs (a) to (d);

as special use vehicles for the purposes of paragraph "f" of the definition of "special use vehicle" in regulation 327(4) of the Regulations, with the effect that those vehicles may be fitted with one or more yellow flashing lights under regulation 327(3)(b) of the Regulations, subject to the following conditions:

CONDITIONS

- Those lights must emit rotating, flashing yellow coloured light(s) and must not be a strobe light.
- At least one flashing light shall be mounted on top of the vehicle and when lit, shall be visible in normal daylight up to a distance of not less than 200 metres to vehicles approaching from any direction.
- No part of the lens of the flashing lights is visible either directly or indirectly to the driver when seated in the normal driving position.
- If more than one flashing light is fitted, they must be placed symmetrically about the centre line of the vehicle or combination of vehicles.
- An on/off switch for the flashing lights must be installed so as to be easily operated from the driver's seat.
- Any additional equipment fitted to the vehicle must not interfere with the overall safe operation of the vehicle.
- 7. Any vehicle fitted with flashing lights for the purposes of this approval must: